

# **Óõ÷íÝò ÅñùôÞóåéò ãéá ôï FreeBSD 6.x êáé 7.x**

**Ç ìÛäá Ôåêçñßúóçò ôïõ FreeBSD**

© 2008 Creative Technology Ltd. All rights reserved. 此項產品之版權為 Creative Technology Ltd. 所保留。

DieeYō ađu ođo eYīaeō P onŪoaeō iē iđiBaō ÷ nqōeiniđiēyīoae ađu oīto ēaōaōēaōaōōYō P oīto đueqōYō oīto aeā íā aeāēnBīiōi oā đniūiōā oīto ēaūniyīoae aīđinēēŪ oYīareā. ¼đto ađōYō aīoāBīaeīoae oā ađōu oī ēaBīān ēae aeā uoāō ađu ađōYō aīuñBaeē q ħŪaā ÁíŪđođoqō oīo FreeBSD uōē aBīaeē đeeāíui íā aBīaeē aīđinēēŪ oYīareā, ēa aāBōā Yīā ađu oā oYīareā: “TM” P “©”.

# ΘΒίαεαò Ðañéα ÷ ïñÝíuí

1	ΆέόάãùāÐ	1
2	Ôâèìçñßùóç éáé ÔðíóôÐñéιç	7
3	ΆãêáoÛóóáoç	12
4	Óðìááôüòçôá Ôêéêιγ	22
4.1	ÃâíéêÛ	22
4.2	Άñ ÷ éóâêôιíéêÝò éáé ΆðáíâñãáoóóÝò	22
4.3	Óêêçññß äßóêιé, ïñÛããò ôáéίßáò, ïäçãñß CD éáé DVD	23
4.4	Ðêçêòññèüüáéá éáé ðñíòßêéá	25
4.5	ÓóóéãóÝò óáéñéáêêðò äðéêιéíñíßáò éáé Äéêôýùóçò	27
4.6	ÓóóéãóÝò Ð ÷ ïð	28
4.7	¶êêι ðééêü	29
5	Áíóêíãððéóç ÐññãêçìÛòñí	31
6	ÁìðñéêÝò ÁóãññãÝò	46
7	ÁóãññãÝò Ôãêéêιγ × ñÐóóç	49
8	Ñγèíéóç ÐòñÐíá	53
9	Äßóêιé, ÓóóóÐíáðá Άñ ÷ äßñí éáé ÔñòòòÝò Äêêßççóçò	56
10	Äéá ÷ äßñéóç ÓóóóÐíáðò	67
11	Ôñ Óýóóçíá X Windows éáé ïé ÄéêñéêÝò Êñóñéãò	75
12	Äéêôýùóç	84
13	ÁóóÛéãéá	91
14	PPP	94
15	ÓáéñéáêÝò Äðéêιéíñíßáò	106
16	ÄéÛòññãò ΆñòòÐóáéò	113
17	×êγññ éáé FreeBSD	117
18	Ðññ ÷ ùñçìÝíá ÈÝíáðá	120
19	Άð ÷ áñéóóßáò	127
	Bibliography	128

# ÊáôÛëĩãïò ÐéíÛêùí

3-1. ÌÝãéóôá ïããÝèç áñ÷ãßùí.....	20
12-1. Network cards based on the DEC PCI chipset .....	86

Ê ã ö Ü ë á é ï 1  
**Á é ó á ã ù ã Þ**

Êáëðò Þèàáâá óóèò Óõ÷íÝð ÅñùôÞóáèò ôïð FreeBSD 6.x-7.x!

[illegible]

÷ áé éáôáâéçèâß ðÛëå ðñíóðÛëåáá þóáá áóðü ðí FAQ íá ðãñéÝ÷ áé üóí ðí äóíáðüí ðãñéóóüðãñåð ðëçñííöññßåð. Áí éÝëåðå íá ðÛíåðå ðÛðíëåð ððíåâßíåð ð÷ ðóéëÛ íå ðñüðíðð ååðßüçðð ðíð, óáð ðãñåáéñýíå óóåßëðå íåð Ýíå email ððç çëåðñíííéëß ðßðóå ñÛååð ðåèìçñßüçðð ðíð FreeBSD (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-doc>).

## 1. Ôé åßíáé ôï FreeBSD;

Αί δοιοῖνβά, οἱ FreeBSD ἀβίαέ Υἱά εἰεοῖοῖνᾶεεῦ οὔοοῖα οὔοῖο UNIX® ἀεά οεο ἀν÷εοᾶεοῖνῆεΥο AMD64 εἰε Intel® EM64T, i386™ PC-98, IA-64, ARM®, PowerPC® εἰε UltraSPARC®. Ἀάοβᾶοᾶε οῖοί Υἱεῖοῖ “4.BSD-Lite” οῖο Δαῖᾶεοῖοῖνῆο οῖο Berkeley, ἰᾶ ἔὔῖεᾶο ᾶεοεῖοῖοᾶεο ἀὔο οῖ “4.BSD-Lite2”. Ἀάοβᾶοᾶε ἀδῖοῖο Υἱᾶοᾶ οῖοῖ ᾶᾶᾶοβᾶ ἰᾶοᾶοῖνῆο (port) οῖο “Net/2” (ἀδῖοῖο ἀὔο οῖ Berkeley) ὅῖο Υἱεῖᾶ ἀὔο οῖ William Jolitz (ῥ ἰοῖβά Υἱεῖᾶ ᾶὔοῖο ἰᾶ οῖ ὑᾶᾶ “386BSD”), ἀῖ εἰε ᾶᾶ Υἱ÷ᾶε ἰᾶβᾶε ο÷ᾶᾶῖ οῖοῖοᾶ ἀὔο οῖ ᾶν÷εεῖ εῖοᾶεᾶ οῖο 386BSD. ΔεῖνΥοᾶᾶᾶ ὀᾶᾶεᾶᾶοῖ ᾶεᾶ οἱ οε ἰᾶβᾶε οἱ FreeBSD εἰε ὀὔο ἰοῖᾶᾶ ἰᾶ εἰεοῖοῖνᾶοᾶε ᾶεᾶ ᾶοὔο, ἰοῖᾶᾶοᾶ ἰᾶ ᾶᾶᾶοᾶ οῖοῖ ᾶεοῖοᾶεῖ οἰοῖεᾶοᾶ οἰο FreeBSD (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/index.html>).

Οι FreeBSD ÷ñçøëïïðíëáßòáé áðu ãòáëñßàð, ðáñï÷÷ãð òðçñãòéþí Internet (ISPs), ãñãòïçðÝð, ãðáããëíàòßàð òçð  
 Ðççñïïíëéßð, òíëòçðÝð éáé íëééáéíýð ÷ñßòóðòò áðu ùëí òñí èùòñí, óòç ãñòëáéÛ òñòð, óòçí áëðáßããòóç éáé áéá  
 áíáðð÷ß.

Ἄεά ὁἀνεόουόαῖαό εἰδὸθῖν Ὑῖαεἰό ο ÷ ἁόεῖῖ ἰᾶ οῖ FreeBSD, ὁᾶῖεἰῖῖῖῖῖ ἁεἰᾶῖῖῖῖ οῖ Ἀᾶ ÷ ἁεῖῖῖῖῖ οῖῖ FreeBSD  
([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/index.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/index.html)).

## 2. Ðiëiò åbíáé ĩ óëiðüò ôiõ FreeBSD Project;

Í deĩðũð ðĩð FreeBSD Project áßĩáé íá ðãnÝ ÷ áé ĩĩáéðĩéũ ðĩ ĩðĩßĩ íá ĩðĩñáß íá ÷ ñçðéĩðĩéçéáß áéá ĩðĩéĩðóáPðĩðĩá ðéĩðĩýð éáé ÷ ùñßð ðãñéĩñéðĩýð. Ðĩēēĩß áðũ ãĩÙð Ý ÷ ĩðĩã ðãñĩáýðáé çĩĩáĩðéēŨ ðóĩĩ ēĩĩáéá (éáé ðóĩĩ ßáēĩ ðĩ Ýñĩĩ) éáé ðáßĩðñã ããĩ ēá ĩáð ðãßñĩáēá éáé ēŨðĩēá ÷ ñçĩĩáðéēP áðĩĩçĩßũðç ðĩð éáé ðĩð, áēēŨ ðáßĩðñã ããĩ áðēĩÝĩĩðĩá ðá áððũ. Ðéððáýĩðĩá ũðé ç ðñĩðç éáé ááðéēũðãñç “áðĩððēĩP” ĩáð áßĩáé íá ðãnÝ ÷ ĩðĩã ēĩĩáéá ðá ũēĩðð, áéá ĩðĩéĩáPðĩðĩá ðēéáĩũ ðéĩðũ, Ýðóé ðððá ĩ ēĩĩáéáð ĩáð íá Ý ÷ áé ðçĩ áðñýðãñç áĩĩáĩð ÷ ñPðç éáé áðéððá ÷ Ũĩáé ðĩ ĩáááēýðãñĩ áĩĩáĩũ ũðáēĩð. Ðéððáýĩðĩá ũðé áððũð áßĩáé Ýĩáð áðũ ðĩðð ðçĩĩáĩðéēũðãñĩðð ðéĩðĩýð ðĩð Áēáýēãñĩð Ēĩĩáéðĩéĩý éáé ðĩĩ ððĩððçñßĩĩðĩá ēãñĩŨ.

Ἰ ἐπαέεαδ, ὁδὶ ἀΨῖνῃ ὁτὸ δῆαβῖθ ἰαδ ἐπαέεα, ἰ ἰθῖβῖθ ἀἰδδδῶαε ὁδῶ Ὑἷαέα ÷ ñÞῶδ GNU General Public License (GPL) (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/copyright/COPYING>) Þ GNU Library General Public License (LGPL) (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/copyright/COPYING.LIB>) Ὑ ÷ ἄε δἄñέὀὀὀὀὀὀ δἄñέἰñέὀἰῖῖ, ἄεὙ ἄὀἰῖ ἔἔῖῖῖῖ, ἄὀὀ ÷ ð, ὀῖῖ ὀῖ ὀῖ ÷ ñΨὀὀ ἄεἄῖἄñὀ δῖῖὀἄἄὀὀ ἄἰὀ ἄε ὀ ἄἰὀἔἄἰ ὀῖ ἄἰἄ ἔἄ ὀ ὀἔΨἰ ὀῖὀἔὀὀΨἰ. Ἐὕἄ ὀὀ ἄὀἰῖΨἰδ ὀῖὀὀὀἔἰὀὀὀὀ ὀῖ ἰὀῖἄἄ ἰἄ δῖῖἔῖὀἄε ἄὀ ὀῖ ἄἰὀῖἔἔÞ ÷ ñÞῶ ἔἰἄὀὀἔἔῖ GPL, δῖῖὀὀἔἔἰἰἄ ἄἄἔἔὙ ἰἄ

αἰδοῦμαι ἀποδόσειν τὴν αἰδοῦσιν ἐμὴν ἑταερότητα καὶ ἀφοβόοιτε· ἐγὼ οὖν ὅτι δεῖ ÷ εἰς τὸν Ὑπάρχει FreeBSD (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/copyright/freebsd-license.html>), ὑμεῖς αἰδοῦσθαι ἀξίως ἀδελφούς.

### 3. ÕðŨñ÷ĩōĩ êÛðíéíé đăñéĩñéóĩïß óôcí Üăăéá ôiõ FreeBSD:

[illegible]

- İçí éó÷õñéòéåßòå üêé añÛøáoå áõöü ôî ëîæéóíééü.
- Ìc íáo ìcívóåòå áí ÷æÛóæé.

4. Ìòñnàß ôï FreeBSD íá áíóééâôáóôÞóáé ôï òñÝ ÷ ïï èäéôïññäéèù ïïò óýóôçíá;

Ἄεά οὐρὸ δ'ἀνεόουὸἀνιρὸ ἀίεν̄πθῖρὸδ, ἰάέ. Ἀεῦ Ἀὸδ̄P ç Ἀδ̄Ũίϝçç Ἀαῖ ἰδ̄ñ̄ñ̄β ἰά ἀιε̄אַβ ουοῖ ἰαν̄Ũ.

Ίε θανέοόουοάνιε ΰρενυθιε αάρ ÷ ηςόειηθιείγί οόζι θνάηαιόεέυθόζα εΰθιεί εάέοιθναέευ όύόόζιά. × ηςόειηθιείγί  
 αόάνιράΰο. Ίε αόάνιράΰο αβιάέ αόόΰο θιό ÷ ηςόειηθιείγί οι εάέοιθναέευ όύόόζιά. Οι FreeBSD αβιάέ ό÷ αάέάοιΎηι αέα  
 ία θάνΎ÷αέ Ύία όόέαάνιυ εάέ ιειεέςνιυΎηι θάνέαΰεειι αέα αόάνιράΰο. Οθιόοζηβλαέ ίααΰεζ θιεέέεβα αδυ  
 οέεειηαόηςόΰο, οιοβόαό αηαόαβιό, θηηανΰηαόά ζαέοθνιιεέγί οα÷ οανηαβιό, θηηανΰηαόά αηαόέεπι, θάνέαΰεειιόα  
 θηηαναιαόέοιγί, αιοθςηαόζόΰο αέέογίό, εάέ ιόέεαόόέεΰ ιόέαβθιόα ΰεει ιθιηάβ ία εάεβόαόα. Ιθιηαβόα ία  
 αέα÷ αέηέοόαβόα όέο θάνέοόουοάνηο αδυ αόόΰο όέο αόάνιράΰο ιΎού όζο Οόεεραβό ουι Ports  
 (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/ports/>).

[illegible]

Ái Yín ÷ áóóá óóí FreeBSD áóó eÜóíéí Üééí ðanéáÜééí óýóíó UNIX, íYnáóá Þäç óá ðanéóóóóóáá áóó áóóÜ óíó ÷ náéÜëáóóá. Áí uóóóóí ç àíðáéñßá óáó óñíYín ÷ áóáé áóó éáéóíóñáééÜ óóóóÞíáóá íá áñáóééü ðáñéáÜééí, uóóó óá Windows® éáé íé ðáééüóóáñó áéäüóáóó óíó Mac OS®, éá óñYíðáé íá áðáíayóáóá, uóóó áßíáé áíáíáíáíí, áðéðéYíí ÷ ñüíí áéá íá áñíééáéüéáßóá íá óíí óñüóí áñááóßáó óá Yíá óýóóçíá UNIX. Áóóó óí FAQ, éáéðó éáé óí Åä ÷ áéñßáéí óíó FreeBSD ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/index.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/index.html)) áóíóáéíYíí áíáéñáóééÜ áíáíáíÞóíáóá áéá íá íáééíÞóáóá.

## 5. Æáôß ïïïÛæåôáé FreeBSD;

- [illegible]

Άίβιαέ ίά άίάόΥνιόιά υόέ ς εΎίς “άέάγανι” ÷ ñçóειιðíεάβόάé άαþ ιά άγί οñυðιόð, ι Ύίάð óçιάβίáé “άυñάΎι”, έάé ι  
 Ύεεíð óçιάβίáé “ιðíñάβόά ίά όι εΎίáðά υόέ èΎέάðά”. Άέóυð άðυ Ύίá-άγί ðñΎάíáóά ðιò *άάí* ιðíñάβόά ίά εΎίáðά ιά όιι  
 έþάέéά ðιò FreeBSD, áéά ðάνΎάάέáíá ίά έó÷ ðñέóέáβόά υόέ όιι άñΎάóά, ιðíñάβόά óóά áéþéάéά ίά όιι εΎίáðά υόέ  
 èΎέάðά.

6. Διεὰ ἀβίαε ἱε ἀεαῶιν ὕδ' ἰαοαίῃ ὄϊο FreeBSD ἐάε ὄϊο NetBSD, OpenBSD ἐάε οὐί Ὑέεῖν BSD οόοόçìṰοῖν ἀνίεέοῖῃ ἐπαέέα;

I James Howard Ȳ ÷ ãé ãñÜøãé iéá êâëP âîPâçôç ôçò éóöîñBâò êâé öùî äéáöîñîPî îâöâîŸ öùî äëÜöîñîî Ÿñâùî äéá öî  
 DaemonNews (<http://www.daemonnews.org/>), öôî Üñèññ Ç ÎéêîŸŸîéá ÊâéöîñâéêëPî BSD  
 ([http://ezine.daemonnews.org/200104/bsd\\_family.html](http://ezine.daemonnews.org/200104/bsd_family.html)).

## 7. Διέα αβιάε ç ôäëãõôäβá Ýêäïóç ôiõ FreeBSD;

Άσος ος οόεαιρ οδΰν÷ιρι άγι δάνΰεεççιε έεΰαιε οόçi άΰδδöiç öiö FreeBSD. Ίε άδβöçiäö äêäüöäö öiö FreeBSD  
 δάνΰαιριάε öäöü÷: iiri éäé άδü öiöä άγι άδöiýö έεΰαιöð. Ç öäénΰ öüi äêäüöäü 6.x äçieriöñäâöäé άδü öií έεΰäi  
 6-STABLE éäé ç öäénΰ äêäüöäü 7.x äçieriöñäâöäé άδü öií έεΰäi 7-STABLE.

Ἰŷ-πé éáé ὁŷí Ŷéäíróç 7.0, ç öäénŬ äéäüöäüŷ 6.x Þóäŷ äŷüöðÞ üð -*STABLE*. Ûöðüöŷ äðü ὁŷí 7.0 éáé ðäöŬ, ç öäénŬ 6.x éäüñäÞäé üðé äéöŬääöé ὁç öŬóç ὁçð “äéðäðäŶŷçð öðŷöðÞñéŷçð” éáé éä éäŷäŬŷäé ŷüŷ äéŷñéÞóäé äéä öŷäñŬ ðñŷäéÞŷäðä, üðüð ð.÷. äöðŬ ðŷö áŷäöŶñŷŷöé öä éäŷŬ äöðéäéäð. Éä öðŬñŷŷŷ öñäéööüðäñäð äéäüöäé äðü ὁç öäénŬ 6-*STABLE*, äééŬ äöðÞ éäüñäÞäé ðéŶŷ “ŷäðäñäöŷŶŷç” (legacy) éáé íé ðéŷ ðñüööäðäð ääéðéÞóäé éä áŷöŷäðüéŷŷ ŷüŷ öðŷ ééŬäŷ 7-*STABLE*.

Version 8.2 ([ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/8.2-RELEASE/](http://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/8.2-RELEASE/)) is the latest release from the 7-*STABLE* branch; it was released in ÉíýÉÉí 2010. Version 7.4

(<http://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/7.4-RELEASE/>) is the latest release from the *6-STABLE* branch; it was released in Æðôëí 2010.

Ç Ýäãöç 8.2 (<ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/8.2-RELEASE/>) åñáíæ ç ðēÝñî ôâēãöôâáá ôçò ôâēñÛò 7-*STABLE* éáé äçìēíõñâðēçêâ ôóéò Éñýēēñ 2010. Ç Ýäãöç 7.4

(<http://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/7.4-RELEASE/>) ἁβίαε ς δὲ ὕῖρ δᾶεᾶδᾶβᾶ ὀçò ὀᾶένṲð 6-STABLE ἑᾶε ἁciεῖṱᾶḂècēᾶ ὀḑᾶḑ ṲḂᾶḑῖ 2010.

Ἄν ὁδῶνBα,  $\varsigma$  ὁαῖενŮ -*STABLE* δῆνῆBαῶδᾶς ᾗδᾶ ὁῖῶδ ISPs, ὁῖῶδ ᾗδᾶένῆεῖρῖῶ ÷  $\eta$ Pῶῶδ ἑᾶῖῶ ἑᾶς ἰῶῖῖᾶPῶῖᾶ ÷  $\eta$ Pῶῶδ  $\epsilon$ Yῆᾶς ὁᾶᾶᾶῆῆῶδᾶ ἑᾶς ἰῆῆῆῆ ᾶῆῆῆῆ ᾶῆᾶᾶᾶᾶ ὁᾶ ὁ ÷ Yῶς ἰᾶ ὁᾶ ἰYᾶ (ἑᾶς ᾗῆᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶῶᾶᾶP) ÷ ᾶᾶᾶῶῆῆῶῶῶῶŮ ὁῖῶ ᾶῖῶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ὁῶς ὁαῖενŮ -*CURRENT*. Ἀῆῆῶᾶῶ ἰῶῆᾶB ἰᾶ ᾶᾦᾦᾦᾶς ᾶῶῆ ἰῶῖῖᾶPῶῖᾶ ἑῶŮᾶᾶ, ᾶῆŮ  $\varsigma$  Yῆᾶῶς -*CURRENT* ἑᾶ δῆYῶᾶς ἰᾶ ÷  $\eta$ ῶῶῖῖῶῖῖᾶBῶᾶς ἰῆῆ ἰᾶ ᾶBῶῶᾶ δῆᾶᾶῖῶῖᾶῖᾶYῖῖ ἰᾶ ÷ ᾶῆῆῶᾶᾶBῶᾶ ὁᾶ ᾶᾦᾶ ÷  $\eta$ Yῖῶδ ᾗῖᾶ ᾶῶᾶᾶP ÷ ᾶᾶᾶῶῆῆῶῶῶŮ ὁῶδ (ὁᾶ ὁ ÷ Yῶς ᾗŮᾦᾶ ἰᾶ ὁῶᾦ ᾶῖῶBῶῶῖῖ ÷  $\varsigma$  -*STABLE*).

Ίψάδ ἀεαυόαδδ ἀνοάββαίφάδ εΰεα ιανέειρδ ιβράδ. Αί εάε θρεειβ άδееΎαιρί ιά αεάδχνιγίφάε αίχιαννιΎνι εάε δει  
 δδ÷ιΰ ιΎϋδ οίρ δχαάβρδ έπαεέα οίρ FreeBSD (αάβδδ δεδ αννδρδάεδ οδί FreeBSD-CURRENT εάε  
 FreeBSD-STABLE), ιέ αεαυόαδδ άβιάε εΰδε δανάδϋρν άδϋ οδί÷νΎϋοζ, εαερδ ι δχαάβρδ έπαεέαδ άβιάε δανέοούδανι  
 Ύψάδ έεφνιαννδ οδδ÷ιδ.

Đã nêu ở đầu bài đã đề cập tới bài báo về FreeBSD ở trên. Bài báo này (http://www.FreeBSD.org/releng/index.html) nói về FreeBSD.



## 8. Ôé åßíáé ôï FreeBSD-CURRENT;

# Ôï FreeBSD-CURRENT

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/current-stable.html#CURRENT](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/current-stable.html#CURRENT)) ἁβιάε ς ὀδῦ  
 ἁἱΎεείϋ Ἱέαἰοϋ ὀῖ ἑάεῶἰῶῆἁεἱϋ ὀῶὀῶῖἁἰὀἰῶ, ὀἰ ἰῶἰῖ ἰἁ ὀἱ ἑάεῆῦ ἑἁ ἁἰἁεῖ÷ἑἁῖ ὀἰ ἰΎἱ ἑἑῦἁἱ FreeBSD-STABLE.  
 Ἀεἁ ὀἰ ἑῦἁἱ ἁὀὀῦ, ὁἁἱἱὀὀἑῦῦἁἁἑ ὀἰἱῖῖὀὀ ἁἰἁεἁὀΎἱἱἱ ἰῦἱἱ ὀἁ ἰῦἱὀὀ ἁὀ÷ἱἱἱἱὀἁἑ ἰἁ ὀϋ ἁἱῦὀὀὀἱϋ ἑἱἁεἁἁ ὀἱὀ ὀὀὀὀῖἁὀὀὀ  
 ἑἁἑ ὀἁ ὀἑἑϋἱἱὀὀὀἱἑἑἱἱὀ ÷ἱὀὀὀὀὀὀ. Ἀἁὀἁ ὀἱ ὀ÷ἁὀἑἑῦ ὀἱἱἁ  
 ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/current-stable.html#CURRENT](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/current-stable.html#CURRENT)) ὀἱ ἁἁ÷ἁἑἱἱἁἑἱ  
 ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/index.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/index.html)) ἁεἁ ἑἁὀὀἱἱἱἁἑἁὀ ὀ÷ἁὀἑἑῦ ἰἁ ὀἱ  
 -CURRENT.

Αί άάρ άββόά άήρεάεάυήΥή όι όι εάέόιόνάέέυ όύόόόιά, Ρ άάρ άββόά έέάυό όά άάάάυήνββόάά ός άέάόήνΥ ήάόάή άήυό όήάάήάόέέή έάέ άήυό όήήόύήέήή όήήάέβήάόή, ήΥέήή άάρ έά όήΥόάέ ήά ÷ήςόέήήόήέββόάά όή FreeBSD-CURRENT. ή έέΥάήό άόόύό ήήέόήΥήά όήήΥό άήάέββόάάέ όήέή άήβήάή, έάέ ήόήάβ άέήήά έάέ ς ήάάάέββόόέός όήό ήά ής ήβήάέ άόήάόβ άέά άήέάόΥό όήή÷÷ήήήήά ήΥήάό. ήόήέ ÷ήςόέήήόήέήή όή FreeBSD-CURRENT άήήΥήήάάέ ήά άβήάέ έέάήβ ήά άήάέήήό όά υόήέά όήήάέββόάά έάέ ήά όά άήάόΥήήό ήυή άή έάυήήή υόέ όήήέάέόάέ άέά όςήήόέέΥ έΥές έάέ υ÷έ άέά “ήέέήήόήήάέββόάά”. Άήύόββόάέό όήό όύόήό “όή make world όάήΥήάέ έΥόήέά όόΥέήάόά ό÷άόέέΥ ήά όά groups” όός έββόά όά÷όάήήάβήό -CURRENT, ήόήάβ ήά άήέήήάόύέόόήή όήέήήήήόέέέΥ.

Εὐεῖα ἰπρία, δάνῦανίόαé óóèàíéúôðá (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/snapshots/>) âäüóáuῖ ðĩō ááoβæříóáé óôçî õñÝ÷-ĩōá éâöÜóóáoç òuì êêÜâuῖ -CURRENT éáé -STABLE. Íé óôü÷-ié ðßòü áðu Èῦεᾶ Ýέαιός óóéàiéúôððĩō àβíáé:

- Ἰ Ἰέᾱ÷ῖò òçð òᾱἑᾱòᾱḆᾱò Ḃἑᾱῖòçð òῖò ἑῖᾱἑῖἑῖῖ ᾱᾱἑᾱòḂòᾱóçð.
- Ἰᾱ ᾱḆᾱἑ òç ᾱῖῖᾱᾱᾱòḆᾱ ᾱῖῖῖῖῖ ᾱᾱἑᾱòḂòᾱóçð ᾱᾱ ḁῖῖῖῖ ᾱḁἑἑῖῖῖῖ Ἰᾱ ᾱᾱἑᾱᾱᾱòḆῖῖῖ ᾱῖ -*CURRENT* Ḇ ᾱῖ -*STABLE* ἑἑḂ ᾱᾱ Ḃ ÷ῖῖῖ ᾱῖ ÷ῖῖῖῖ Ḇ ᾱῖ ᾱῖῖῖῖ ᾱḆῖçð Ἰᾱ ᾱῖ ḁᾱᾱᾱἑῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἸḂᾱ Ἰᾱ Კ Კᾱ ἸḂᾱ.
- Ç ἑἑᾱᾱḆᾱçð ᾱῖḁ ᾱᾱἑᾱῖῖ ᲙçἸᾱḆῖῖ ᾱῖᾱῖῖḂᾱ Კ ÷ᾱἑἑḂ Ἰᾱ ᾱῖῖ ḁçᾱᾱḆῖ ἑḆᾱἑἑᾱ, ᾱᾱ ḁᾱᾱḆᾱḁᾱçð ḁῖῖ ÷ᾱḂῖῖῖῖῖ ἑḂᾱἑ ḁῖῖ Კᾱ ÷çἸᾱ ᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱ. (Ἰᾱ ἑᾱἑ ἑḁᾱ Კçð ÷ᾱḆᾱçð ᾱῖῖ CVS ᾱḆῖᾱἑ ᾱῖῖῖῖ Ἰᾱ ᲙᾱᾱᾱḂ ἑḂᾱἑ ḁᾱᾱᾱᾱἑḂ Კῖῖῖ ᲙᾱἑἑᲙ.)
- Ἰᾱ ᾱῖᾱᾱᾱἑἑᾱᾱḂ ḁᾱἑ ἑḂᾱ ḂḂῖ ÷ᾱᾱἑᲙᾱἑᾱᾱᾱ ἑᾱἑ ᾱἑḁᾱḁᾱçð ḁῖῖ ÷ᾱἑḂᾱᾱᾱἑ Ḃἑᾱ÷ῖ, ἑᾱ Ḃ ÷ᾱἑ ᾱῖ ἸᾱᾱᾱῖᲙᾱῖ ᾱῖῖᾱ ἑῖἑῖḁ ḁἑᾱᾱḆῖ ᾱῖἑῖᾱᾱᾱᾱḆῖ.

[illegible]

Ðāñéóóúôāñāò ðēçñīōīññāò áēá ôá ôôēāīēúôôðā ìðññāôā íá āññāôā ôôç ôāēñāā ôôēāīēúôôðūī āēāüôāūī  
(<http://www.FreeBSD.org/snapshots/>).

[illegible]

## 9. Ôé åßíáé ôï FreeBSD-STABLE;

1/4ôáí êôëëïüüñçôá ôï FreeBSD 2.0.5, ç áíÜðôôïç ôïô FreeBSD ÷üñßóôçêâ óâ áýí êêÜäüò. Ì Ýíáò êêÜäüò ïñÜóôçêâ -STABLE ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/current-stable.html#STABLE](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/current-stable.html#STABLE)), êâé ï Üëëüò -CURRENT

[illegible]

*FreeBSD-CURRENT* ἀνδράδαε οά ιέα ιιιάεεP άάεUέιδç aññiñP άrUδδoιçδ άδñ ççr άδi÷-P όδç έδέεrιoññάδ όçδ Yέαιoçδ 2.0, ιάçñiόάδ ðññ όçr Yέαιoç 8.2-RELEASE άέεU έάέ ιάδU άδñ άδoP. Άέά ðñέóóóúññάð ðççñiñññάð άάðoά oñ Uññññ “ðññiάoιέiάóáß Áέäüoάñr oñð FreeBSD: Άçiέiññάß oñð ΈέUάññ έάiñçδ ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/release-proc.html#REL-BRANCH](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/release-proc.html#REL-BRANCH))”.

Ἰ ἐεῦἈρὸ 2.2-STABLE ἀἀεἀοἀεἀΒὸεῖεἀ ἰἀ ὀϕὶ ἐὸεεῖροῖνβἀ ὀϕὸ ὃεἰῖοϕὸ 2.2.8. Ἰ ἐεῦἈρὸ 3-STABLE ὀἀεἀβῦοἀ ἰἀ ὀϕὶ ἐὸεεῖροῖνβἀ ὀϕὸ ὃεἰῖοϕὸ 3.5.1, ὃῖο πὸαὶ ἐἀε ϕ ὀἀεἀὸδἀβἀ ὀϕὸ ὀἀένῦδὸ ἀεἰῦοἰῦ 3.x. Ἰ ἐεῦἈρὸ 4-STABLE ὀἀεἀβῦοἀ ἰἀ ὀϕὶ ἐὸεεῖροῖνβἀ ὀϕὸ ὃεἰῖοϕὸ 4.11, ὀϕὸ ὀἀεἀὸδἀβἀδ ὀϕὸ ὀἀένῦδὸ 4.x. Ἰε ἰῖῖῖῖ ἀεεἰἰἰἰ ὃῖο ἀβῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἐἀὸῦ Ἀῦὀϕ ὀἀ ἔῦεἰ ὃῖἰ Ἀδῖ ὀῖῖῖῖ ὀῖῖῖ ἐεῦἈρὸδ, ὃ÷ῖῖ ὀ÷ῖῖ ἰἰ Ἀεῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ὀἰ ἔἰῖῖ Ἀὸὸἰἰἰῖῖῖ. ϕ ὃῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ὀῖῖ ἐεῦἈῖῖ 5-STABLE ὀἰἰῖῖῖῖ ἰἰ ὀϕὶ ὃεἰῖῖῖ 5.5, ὀϕὶ ὀἀεἀὸδἀβἀ ὃεἰῖῖῖ ὀϕὸ ὀἀένῦδὸ 5.x. ϕ ὃῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ Ἀεἰ ὀϕ ὀἀένῦ Ἀεἰῖῖῖῖῖ 6-STABLE ἐἰ ὀῖῖῖ÷ῖὀἰἰῖ Ἀεἰ ἔβῖῖ ἔἰῖῖ Ἀεῖῖἰἰ, Ἀεῖῖ ἔἰ Ἀδῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ὃἈεῖὀῖῖῖῖ ὀἰ Ἀεῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἔἰῖῖ Ἀὸὸἰἰῖῖῖ ἔἰῖ ὃῖῖῖ ὀἰἈῖῖῖ ὃῖῖἈεῖῖῖῖῖῖ.

Η έρευνα 8.2-STABLE αβιάει η -STABLE έρευνα δίο ανβόεαάε οδύ αίαñP αÍÛδooiç. Ç οάεαοάáá έοέειoiññá δίο ααόβæαάε ooñ έεÛαí 8.2-STABLE αβιάε ç 8.2-RELEASE, έάε Ýαείá οόέδ Είýέεí 2010.

Ἰ ἐεῦἄρῶ 8-CURRENT ἀβίαέ ἰ ἐεῦἄρῶ -CURRENT θῶρ ἀράδῶύόόαόαέ ἀῶδP ὀç ὀόέαιP ἀράναῦ ἰῶῶἶ ἰά ἀçìέρῶñἄçέἶἶ ç ῥῥῥ ἥἥἥἥἥ ὠῶῶ FreeBSD. Ἀἥῶἶ ὠῶ ὠῶἶἶἶ Ὀέ Ἀβίαέ ὠῶ FreeBSD-CURRENT; ἤἤἥ ὠἥἥἥἥἥἥἥἥ ὠἥἥἥἥἥἥἥ ὠ÷ ἥἥἥἥἥ ἰἥ ἥἥἥἥ ὠῶῶ ἐεῦἄῖ.

**10.** ÊÛèà ðüôâ ãßíííôáé åđßçìàò êõêëíõíñßàò ôíõ FreeBSD;

[illegible]

Ḑāñēōōūōāñāō ḑēçñiōiñḑāō ò÷āōēēŪ iā òç āēāāēēāōḑā ēōēēiōiñḑāō (ḑāñēēāiāāñŸiñ ēāē āiūō ÷ññiñāēāñŪiāōiō āḑēēāḑiāññiñ ēōēēiōiñēñi) iññiñiŸi iā āñāēiŸi ōōēō ōāēḑāāō ḑñiñāōiēiāōāō āēāūōāñi  
(<http://www.FreeBSD.org/releng/index.html>) ōōç āēēōōāēḑ ōñḑiēāōāō ōiñ FreeBSD.

Ãéá ôiôð ðéí áíèiôóéþááéò, òðŮñ÷iôí êâèçìãñéíŮ óóéãìéüôððá (binary snapshots) üðùò áíáoÝñèçêâ ðéí ðŮû.

## 11. Διεύθυνση αβίασε οδωγέοιηο αέα οι FreeBSD

Ίε ααοέεΎδ αδῖρῶαέδ δῖρ αοῖνῖγῖ δῖ FreeBSD Project, ὕδῶδ ς ὀφῖεέεβ ἑαδᾶγῖοῖδ δῖρ ὕνᾶῖρ ἑάε δῖεῖδ  
 ἀδῖοῖνῖδᾶοάε ἰά δῖνῖοΎοάε δῖαᾶβῖ ἑβᾶέεά ὀδῖ ἰΎῖοῖνῖ, δᾶβῖνῖνῖοάε ἰάδῖ ὀγῖ ἰαοέέεβ ῖῖῖᾶ (core team)  
 (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/administration.html#t-core>) δῖρ ἰδῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἰάδῖ 9 ῖῖῖᾶ. Ὄδῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἰεά ἰεῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἰᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ  
 ῖῖῖᾶ ἰᾶ δᾶῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἰάδῖ 350 ῖῖῖᾶ δῖρ ῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἰεάδῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ (committers)  
 ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributors/article.html#STAFF-COMMITTERS](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributors/article.html#STAFF-COMMITTERS)) ἑάε ἰε  
 ῖῖῖῖῖῖ ὕῖῖῖῖ ὀγῖ ὕᾶῖῖῖῖῖ ἰᾶ ἑῖῖῖῖ ἰδᾶῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἰεῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ὀδῖ ἰΎῖῖῖῖῖ δῖαᾶβῖῖ ἑβᾶέεά ὀῖρ FreeBSD.

Ὑποὐνοῖ τὲ δ'ἀνεόρου ὠπᾶνδ' ὀψιὰί ὅε ἔϋδ' ἀεῖ ἅ ἔϋδ' ὁ δ' ἄρ' ὀϊρὶ γ' ὀάε' ἀδῦ δ' ἡνεί ὀόεδ' ἐβόᾶδ' ἔα' ἐὼν ἡνεί τ' ὀά÷ ὀᾶν ἡνεί, ἔα' ἅλ' ὀδ' Ὑν÷ τ' ὀί δ' ἀνείν' ὀόιβ' ὀ÷ ἁόε' Ὑ ἰὰ ὀί δ' ἔτ' ἐαὶ Ὑ τ' ὀί ἰ' Ὑν ὀ ὀ ἁ ὀδ' Ὑ ὀέδ' ὀ ἄρ' ὀβ' ὀάδ'.

## 12. Ðĩð ìðĩñP íá ðññçèàððP òĩ FreeBSD;

ÊÛèà òçĩáíðéêP Ýëäĩðç òĩð FreeBSD áßĩáé äéáèÝóéìç ìÝòù áĩðĩðĩð FTP áðù òĩí äéáèñéóðP FTP òĩð FreeBSD (<ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/>):

- Ç òäèäððáßá èðèèĩðĩñßá ðĩð ááóßæððáé óðĩ 6-STABLE, 8.2-RELEASE ìðĩñāß íá āñāèāß óðĩí èáðÛëĩāĩ 8.2-RELEASE (<ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/8.2-RELEASE/>).
- Åèäüóáéð ðĩð ááóßæĩĩðáé óáÓðéäĩèüðððá (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/snapshots/>) āßĩĩíðáé èáèçĩāñéíÛ áðù òĩðð èèÛāĩðð -CURRENT èáé -STABLE, èáé āĩððçñāðĩĩ çáðÛ āÛóç üóĩðð áó÷ĩëĩĩíðáé ìā òçĩ áĩÛððòĩç èáé òĩí Ýèāā÷ĩ òùĩ òäèäððáßáð āāĩéÛð ðñĩāñāĩÛðùĩ.
- Ç òäèäððáßá èðèèĩðĩñßá ðĩð ááóßæððáé óðĩí èèÛāĩ 5-STABLE, ç 7.4-RELEASE, ìðĩñāß íá āñāèāß óðĩí èáðÛëĩāĩ 7.4-RELEASE (<ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/releases/i386/7.4-RELEASE/>).

Ðèçñĩðĩñßáð ó÷āðéèÛ ìā òç äéÛèäóç òĩð FreeBSD óā CD, DVD èáé Ûèèā ìÝóá ìðĩñĩĩ íá āñāèĩĩ óðĩ Áā÷āénßāéĩ ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/mirrors.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/mirrors.html)).

## 13. Ðùð ìðĩñP íá Ý÷ù ðññóááóç óóç ÅÛóç ÅāāñÝĩüĩ ìā òéð ÁĩáóĩñÝð ÐñĩāèçĩÛðùĩ;

Ìðĩñāßðā íá èÛĩáðā áĩáæçðPðáéð óóç āÛóç āāāñÝĩüĩ ìā òéð áĩáóĩñÝð ÐñĩāèçĩÛðùĩ ìÝòù òçð äéāðáððð áĩáæçðPðáüĩ óðĩ Web (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/cgi/query-pr-summary.cgi?query>).

Ç áĩðĩèP send-pr(1) ìðĩñāß íá ÷ñçóéĩðĩéçèāß āéá òçĩ ððĩāĩèP áĩáóĩñP ÐñĩāèçĩÛðùĩ, èáèðð èáé áéðPðáüĩ āéá äèèāāÝð, ìÝòù çèāèðñĩĩéĩý òá÷ðāññāßĩð. ÁĩáèèāèðéèÛ, ìðĩñāßðā íá ÷ñçóéĩðĩéçèPðáðā òçĩ áĩðßóðĩé÷ç äĩóĩáðùðçðā ððĩāĩèPð áĩáóĩñP ÐñĩāèçĩÛðùĩ ìÝòù òçð äéāðáððð web (<http://www.freebsd.org/send-pr.html>) ìā òç āĩPèāéá āĩùð ðñĩāñÛĩāðĩð òðèèñāðñçðP.

Ðñéĩ ððĩāÛèāðā ìéá áĩáóĩñÛ ÐñĩāèPĩāðĩð, ðāñāèāéĩĩā äéāāÛóðā òĩ ÅñÛĩĩóáð ÁĩáóĩñÝð ÐñĩāèçĩÛðùĩ äéá òĩ FreeBSD ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/problem-reports/article.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/problem-reports/article.html)), Ýĩá Ûñèñĩ äéá òĩ ðùð ìā āñÛðāðā èáéÝð áĩáóĩñÝð ÐñĩāèçĩÛðùĩ.

## 14. Óé Ûèèāð ðçāÝð ðèçñĩðĩñéPĩ ððÛñ÷ĩðĩ;

Ðāñāèāéĩĩā äèÝāĩðā òç èßóðā òçð Óāèìçñßùóçð (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/docs.html>) óóçĩ èýñéá äéèððáèP òĩðĩèāóßá òĩð FreeBSD (<http://www.FreeBSD.org>).

# Εἰσαγωγή 2

## Ὁ ἀεικνήβουός ἐαέ Ὁδῖόὸρῆεῖς

1. Διέα ἐαέῦ ἀεἰβᾶ ὀδῦν ÷ ῖοῖ ὁ ÷ ἀόεεῦ ἰᾶ ὀῖ FreeBSD;

Ὁῖ Project δᾶνῦᾶᾶ ἰεᾶ ἰᾶῦῆς ᾶῆῦἰᾶ ὀᾶεῖκνήβουόδ ὀῖο ᾶεᾶδβᾶόᾶᾶ online ᾶδῦ ὀῖ δᾶᾶᾶῆῦδῦ ὀῖᾶᾶὀῖ:  
<http://www.FreeBSD.org/docs.html>. Ὁᾶ βᾶᾶᾶ ᾶδὀῦ ῖᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶβᾶᾶ ᾶεᾶῆῖὀῖᾶ ᾶᾶᾶ ὕδ ὀᾶῆῖὀᾶ ὀᾶ ῖδῖᾶ ῖδῖᾶᾶᾶ ἰᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶῖῆῆᾶ ὀῖῖ FreeBSD ὀῖὀὀᾶ ὀᾶδ. Δᾶᾶὀὀᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶὀᾶ ῖᾶᾶᾶ ὁ ÷ ἀόεεῦ ἰᾶ ὀᾶ ὀᾶῆῖὀᾶ ὀᾶεῖκνήβουόδ, ἐᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶ ὀὀὀ ᾶῆῖῖὀᾶᾶ δᾶᾶᾶᾶῦὀὀὀ.

Ἀδῆὀᾶὀὀᾶᾶᾶ, ἐᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶ ῖὀὀὀὀᾶᾶᾶ ᾶεἰβᾶ ὀὀᾶ Ἀεἰῆῖᾶᾶᾶᾶ ὀὀῖ ὀῖὀὀ ᾶὀὀῖ ὀῖὀ FAQ, ἐᾶ ὀὀ Ἀᾶ ÷ ᾶῆᾶᾶᾶ.

2. Ἀβᾶᾶ ᾶεᾶῆὀῖς ὀ ὀᾶεῖκνήβουός ἐᾶᾶ ὀᾶ ῖὀὀὀ, ὕδῦδ ᾶὀῖ ᾶᾶᾶᾶ (ASCII) ᾶ PostScript;

ἰᾶᾶ. ὀ ὀᾶεῖκνήβουός ᾶβᾶᾶ ᾶεᾶῆὀῖς ὀᾶ δῆᾶὀὀ ᾶᾶὀᾶᾶὀὀᾶᾶ ῖᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶ ὀᾶὀᾶᾶ ὀὀὀᾶᾶᾶ, ὀὀῖ ᾶᾶᾶᾶὀᾶ FTP ὀὀὀ FreeBSD, ὀὀῖ ᾶᾶὀῖᾶᾶ /pub/FreeBSD/doc/ (ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/doc/).

ὀ ὀᾶεῖκνήβουός ᾶβᾶᾶ ᾶᾶὀᾶᾶᾶὀὀὀὀᾶ ῖᾶ ᾶῆῖὀᾶᾶὀὀ ὀᾶὀὀὀ. Ἀὀὀᾶ δᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ:

- Ὁῖ ὕᾶᾶ ὀὀ ᾶᾶᾶᾶὀὀὀ, ὕδῦδ δ. ÷. **faq**, **P handbook**.
- Ἡ ᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶ ὀ ῆᾶᾶᾶὀὀᾶᾶ ὀὀ ᾶᾶῖῖᾶ. Ἀὀὀῦ ᾶᾶᾶᾶὀὀᾶ ὀᾶ ῖᾶᾶᾶ ὀὀ ῖ ÷ ῖὀῖ ᾶᾶᾶ ὀὀὀ ὀὀὀὀᾶ ὀὀὀᾶὀὀ ᾶᾶ ὀὀ ῖὀᾶᾶᾶ ἰᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶ ὀὀῖ ᾶᾶὀῖᾶᾶ /usr/share/locale ὀὀῖ FreeBSD ὀῖὀὀᾶ ὀᾶδ. ἰᾶ ὀᾶ ῖ ÷ ὀὀᾶᾶ ᾶᾶᾶᾶ ᾶᾶ ῆᾶᾶᾶὀὀᾶᾶᾶᾶ ὀὀ ῖ ÷ ῖὀᾶ ᾶᾶῆὀῖᾶᾶ ᾶὀᾶ ὀ ὀὀᾶᾶᾶ ὀὀᾶ ὀᾶεῖκνήβουός ᾶβᾶᾶ ῖᾶ δᾶᾶᾶῆῦδῦ:

ῖᾶᾶᾶ	Ἀᾶῖᾶᾶ
en_US.ISO8859-1	Ἀᾶᾶῆῆῦ ὀᾶᾶ
bn_BD.ISO10646-1	Bengali (ᾶ Bangla)
da_DK.ISO8859-1	Ἀᾶῖῖᾶᾶ
de_DE.ISO8859-1	Ἀᾶᾶᾶᾶῆῦ
es_ES.ISO8859-1	Ἐὀὀᾶῖῆῦ
fr_FR.ISO8859-1	Ἀᾶῆῆῆῦ
hu_HU.ISO8859-2	ἰὀᾶᾶᾶᾶῖᾶᾶ
it_IT.ISO8859-15	Ἐὀᾶῆῆῦ
ja_JP.eucJP	Ἀᾶᾶᾶῖῖᾶᾶ (ῆᾶᾶᾶὀὀᾶᾶ EUC)
mn_MN.UTF-8	ἰᾶᾶᾶῆῆῦ (ῆᾶᾶᾶὀὀᾶᾶ UTF-8)
nl_NL.ISO8859-1	ἰᾶᾶᾶᾶῆῦ
pl_PL.ISO8859-2	ᾶῖᾶῖῆῦ
pt_BR.ISO8859-1	ᾶᾶὀᾶᾶᾶῆῦ (Ἀᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ)
ru_RU.KOI8-R	ᾶᾶᾶᾶ (ῆᾶᾶᾶὀὀᾶᾶ KOI8-R)
sr_YU.ISO8859-2	ὀῖᾶᾶᾶᾶ



Ἰὰ οἱ ὁπιοῦ ἀδού, ὅ ἱππο PostScript οἱ Ἀἰ-ἀεῖαβι, ὁριόδοπος Ἰῆ ἰα ÷ ἱππο οἱ BZip2 ἐὰ ἀδὲεῖαδὸαβ ὁ  
 Ἰῆ ἂν ÷ ἂβ ἰ ὑπῆ book.ps.bz2 ὁ οἱ ἐὰ Ὁριόδοπος handbook/.

Ἀοῖ ἂδὲεῖαδὸαβ ὁ ἱππο ἐπὶ οἱ ἱ-ἀεῖαβ ὁριόδοπος οἱ ἂδὲεῖαδὸαβ ἰ ἐὰ Ὁριόδοπος, ἐὰ ὁ Ἰῆ ἂδὲεῖαδὸαβ ἰ  
 ἀδὲεῖαδὸαβ ἰ ἐπὶ Ὁριόδοπος ἰ ἐὰ Ὁριόδοπος οἱ Ἰῆ ἂν ἰ ὁ ἱππο ὁριόδοπος οἱ FreeBSD.

Οἱ ὁριόδοπος οἱ ἰ ἐὰ Ὁριόδοπος ἐπὶ ἰ ἂδὲεῖαδὸαβ οἱ ὁριόδοπος ἂβ ἰ ὁ Ἰῆ ἂν ἰ ὁριόδοπος ἰ ἂν ἰ ὁριόδοπος  
 ὁριόδοπος ÷ ὁριόδοπος ὁ ὁριόδοπος ἰ ἂν ἰ ὁριόδοπος ἂν ÷ ἂν ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος οἱ FreeBSD ὑπὸ ὁριόδοπος  
 ἐπὶ ὁριόδοπος delete(1).

Ἀ ἂν ὁριόδοπος ἰ ἐὰ Ὁριόδοπος ἐπὶ ἰ ἂν ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος, ἐὰ ὁ Ἰῆ ἂν ἰ ἰ ὁριόδοπος  
 ὑπῆ ἂν ÷ ἂβ οἱ ἐὰ Ὁριόδοπος. Ὁ ἂν ÷ ἂβ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ἰ ὁ ὑπῆ  
 packages. Ὁ ἂν ὁριόδοπος ἰ Ὁριόδοπος ἰ Ὁριόδοπος. Ὁ ἂν ὁριόδοπος. Ὁ ἂν ὁριόδοπος. Ὁ ἂν ὁριόδοπος.

Ἀ ἐὰ ὁριόδοπος, οἱ FAQ, ὁ Ἀ ἂν Ὁριόδοπος, ὁ ἱππο PDF, ἂβ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ἰ ὁ ὑπῆ faq.en\_US.ISO8859-1.pdf.tgz.

Ἀ οἱ ἰ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ἰ ÷ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος  
 PDF FAQ:

```
# pkg_add ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/doc/packages/faq.en_US.ISO8859-1.pdf.tgz
```

Ἀοῖ οἱ Ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος, ὁριόδοπος ἰ ÷ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος pkg\_info(1) ἐπὶ ἰ ὁριόδοπος οἱ  
 ἂν ÷ ἂβ.

```
# pkg_info -f faq.en_US.ISO8859-1.pdf
Information for faq.en_US.ISO8859-1.pdf:
```

```
Packing list:
Package name: faq.en_US.ISO8859-1.pdf
CWD to /usr/share/doc/en_US.ISO8859-1/books/faq
File: book.pdf
CWD to .
File: +COMMENT (ignored)
File: +DESC (ignored)
```

Ἰδὲ ὁριόδοπος ἰ ἂν ὁριόδοπος, οἱ book.pdf ἐπὶ ἰ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος  
 /usr/share/doc/en\_US.ISO8859-1/books/faq.

Ἀ ἂν Ὁριόδοπος ἰ ÷ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος, ἐὰ ὁ Ἰῆ ἂν ἰ ἐὰ Ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος  
 ἀδὲεῖαδὸαβ ἐπὶ ὁριόδοπος ἰ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος.

Ἀ ἐὰ ὁριόδοπος, ὁ Ἰῆ ὁριόδοπος οἱ FAQ ὁ ὁριόδοπος ἂν ÷ ἂβ HTML, ὁριόδοπος ἰ ÷ ἱππο οἱ bzip2(1), ὁριόδοπος ἰ  
 ἂν ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος doc/en\_US.ISO8859-1/books/faq/book.html-split.tar.bz2 . Ἀ ἐπὶ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος  
 ἰ ἀδὲεῖαδὸαβ ὁριόδοπος οἱ ἂν ÷ ἂβ ἐπὶ ὁ Ἰῆ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος:

```
# fetch ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/doc/en_US.ISO8859-1/books/faq/book.html-split.tar.bz2
# bzip2 -d book.html-split.tar.bz2
# tar xvf book.html-split.tar
```

Ἐ ἐπὶ ὁριόδοπος ἰ ἰ ἐπὶ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ἂν ÷ ἂβ .html. Οἱ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος index.html, ἐπὶ ἐπὶ ὁριόδοπος  
 ὁριόδοπος ÷ ἰ ὁριόδοπος, ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος, ἐπὶ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος  
 ἰ ἰ ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος ὁριόδοπος.

3. Ðĩõ ìđĩñþ íá âñù đęcñĩõĩñßàò ãéá ěbóôàò çĕăĕôñĩĩéēĩý ôá÷õăñĩĩăßĩõ ôĩõ FreeBSD;

Ἰδὴνἀβδᾶ ῥά ἀνᾶβδᾶ δὲπῆνᾶο δὲϥῆνῖοῖνῆβᾶο ὁδῥῖ ᾠδῶβδῖε÷ϥ ἑᾶᾶ÷ῖῆϥ ὁῖῶ Ἀᾶ÷ᾶῆῆᾶῖῖῶ ᾶῆᾶ ὁῆᾶ ἔβῶᾶᾶ  
 ῥᾶῆῆῆῖῆῆῖ ὁᾶ÷ ὀᾶῆῆᾶῖῖῶ

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/eresources.html#ERESOURCES-MAIL](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/eresources.html#ERESOURCES-MAIL)).

#### 4. Ôé ñÜääò óœÐôçòçò åßíáé äéäéÝóéíàò ãéá ôï FreeBSD;

İđĩñãßôâ íá ãñãßôâ đĕPñãĕò đĕçñĩĩoiñßăò óôçí éáôá÷pñçóç ôĩõ Åă÷ăĕñéăßĩõ ăéá ôĕò ñÜăăò óôæçôPóăuĩ

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/eresources-news.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/eresources-news.html)).

5. **ÖđÜñ÷ĩõĩ éáiÜëéá óõĩ IRC (Internet Relay Chat) ãéá õĩ FreeBSD;**

Íáé, ôá đăñéóóúôăăă IRC äâêôăă äéäèÝôĩôĩ êáiÛëé óõæÞôçôçò äéä ôĩ FreeBSD:

- [illegible]

[illegible]

6. Δῖο ἰδῖνῃ ἰά ἀνὺ ἀδῖ δῆνῖνῖν ὀδῖόδῃνείς ἐὰς ἀεὶ βύβος ἀεὶ ὁῖ FreeBSD;

Ὁῖ DaemonNews δῆνῖν ἰά ἀδῖ δῆνῖνῖν ἀεὶ βύβος ἐὰς ὀδῖόδῃνείς ἀεὶ ὁῖ FreeBSD. Δῆνέοοῦ ἀνὺ δῆνῖνῖν ἰδῖνῖν ἰά ἀνὺ ὀδῖ ἰά ἀεὶ βύβος ὁῖ ὀδῖ βύβος BSD Mall (<http://www.bsdmall.com/>).

Ὁῖ FreeBSD Mall δῆνῖν ἰά ἀδῖ βύβος ἀδῖ δῆνῖνῖν ὀδῖόδῃνείς ἀεὶ ὁῖ FreeBSD. ἰδῖνῖν ἰά ἀνὺ δῆνέοοῦ ἀνὺ δῆνῖνῖν ὀδῖ ἰά ἀεὶ βύβος ὁῖ ὀδῖ βύβος (<http://www.freebsdmall.com/>).

ἰδῖνῖν ὀδῖ Ὑἱάει ἰά ἀνὺ δῆνῖν ἰά ἀεὶ βύβος ἐὰς ὀδῖόδῃνείς, ἐὰ δῆνῖν ἰά ἀεὶ βύβος ἰά ὁῖ Project ἀεὶ ἰά ἐὰς ἰά ἰά ὀδῖ ὀδῖ βύβος.



# ΕὰοÛεάεί 3

## ÃêáôÛóôáόç

1. Διεί αν÷άβι δñÝðáέ íά έάόääÛóù áέά íά ðÛñù òι FreeBSD;

×ñáέÛεάόόά ðñá images áέόέάòπí: floppies/boot.flp, floppies/kern1.flp, έάέ floppies/kern2.flp. Óά images áóòÛ δñÝðáέ íά íά óά ãñÛøáόά óά áέόέÝóáò ÷ ñçóέìðíέπíόάò έÛðíέí ãñáάέáβí üðùò òι fdimage Þ òι dd(1).

Áí δñÝðáέ íά έάόääÛóáòä ìüñέ óáò óά óáò áέάíñπí (distributions — áέά ðáñÛááέáíá áέά íέά ááέάòÛóóáόç ìÝóù óóóòπíáòìò ãñ÷áβùí DOS), έά ãñáβòä ðáñáέÛóù ìáñέéÝð óóóòÛóáέò ó÷áòέέÛ ìä òι ðíέäò áέάíñÝð íά έάόääÛóáòä:

- base/
- manpages/
- compat\*/
- doc/
- src/ssys.\*

ÐεÞñáέò ìäçãááò ó÷áòέέÛ ìä óç áέάáέέάόβá έάέðð έάέ ðáñέóóóòäñáò ðέçñíòìñβáò ó÷áòέέÛ ìä ááíέέÛ δñíáέπíáόά έάòÛ óçí ááέάòÛóóáόç ìðíñáβòä íä ãñáβòä óòì ÊäòÛεάεί òìò Ãä÷áέñέáβìò ó÷áòέέÛ ìä óçí ááέάòÛóóáόç òìò FreeBSD ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html)).

2. Óέ ìðñπ íä έÛíù áí òι image óçð áέόέÝóáò ääí ÷ññÛáέ óä íέά ìüñí áέόέÝóá;

Íέά áέόέÝóá òùí 3.5 έíòόπí (1.44MB) ìðññáβ íä ÷ññÝóáέ ùð 1474560 bytes ääãñÝíùí. Òì ãñ÷áβì image óçð áέόέÝóáò äέέβίçόçð áβíáέ áέñέáðð áóòù òì ìÝãäέìò.

ÓóìçέέòìÝíá έÛέç έάòÛ óçí δñíäòìέìáόβá óçð áέόέÝóáò äέέβίçόçð:

- ÊäòÝááόíá óçð áέόέÝóáò ÷ññβò óç ÷ñÞόç òìò äòäüέέìý (binary) ðñüðìò üðáí ÷ñçóέìðíέáβóáέ áìòðçñáòçòÞò FTP.

ÊÛðíέά δññáñÛìíáόά-ðáέÛóáò áέά FTP, ÷ñçóέìðíέíýí áðü δñíäðέέíäÞ òìí *ascii (έäέìÝíìò)* ðñüðì ìáóáòìñÛò ääãñÝíùí έάέ δñìóðáέíýí íä áέέÛíòì òìòð ÷áñáέòÞñáò òÝέìòð ãñáñÞð þóðä íä óáέñέÛεìòí ìä óέò óòìäÛóáέò ðìò ÷ñçóέìðíέíýíóáέ áðü òì óýóòçíá óòì ìðìβì áβíáόáέ ç έÞøç. Áóòù ó÷áäüí óβáìòñá έä έάóáóòñÝøáέ òι image äέέβίçόçð. ÁέÝáìòä òì ìÝãäέìò òìò image äέέβίçόçð ðìò έάóääÛóáòä: Áí ääí áβíáέ áέñέáðð áóòù ðìò óäβíáόáέ óòìí áìòðçñáòçòÞ, ç áέάáέέάόβá òìò έάóääÛóíáòìò έä δñÝðáέ íä έäñççέáβ ýðìðç.

Ãέά íä ðáñáέÛìøáòä òì δññäέçíá: ãñÛøðä *binary* óόçí ãñáñÞ áìòíέπí òìò FTP, ìäòÛ ðìò έä óòìááέáβòä óòìí áìòðçñáòçòÞ, έάέ ðñέí ìáέέíÞóáòä íä έάóääÛεάòä òι image.

- ×ñÞόç óçð áìòíέÞð copy òìò DOS (ç áìòβóðíέ÷ìò ãñáòέέέý ãñááέáβìò) áέά óç ìáóáòìñÛ òìò ãñ÷áβì image óόç áέόέÝóá.

ÐññāñÛñíáóá ùðùò òí copy, āāí èá èäëóìõñāþóìí òùóóÛ èäèþò òí image àèèßíçóçð Ý÷āé òðéá÷òāß þóóā íá àèèéíāß Ûñāóā. Òí image Ý÷āé òá ðèþñç ðññéā÷ùñíá íá òçð àéóèÝðáð, òññ÷éÛ ðññò ðññ÷éÛ, èáé āāí ðñÝðāé íá āñāóāß óóç àéóèÝðá ùò èāñíéèù āñ÷āß. Èá ðñÝðāé íá òí ìāóāóÝñāóā óóç àéóèÝðá ìā “ùù” òñùðí, ÷ñçóéíðñíðíáð āñāéēāßā ÷āçēíý āðéðÝññò (low-level) (ùðùò ð÷. òí fdimage þ òí rawrite) ðññ ðññēāñÛññíáé óóñí ñāçāñ āāëáôÛóóáóçð òññ FreeBSD ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html)).

### 3. Ðññ āñßóèñíáé ñé ñāçāßāð àéá òçí āāëáôÛóóáóç òññ FreeBSD;

Ìðññāßòā íá āñāßòā òéð ñāçāßāð óóçí èáðá÷þñçóç òññ Åā÷āñéñāßñò ó÷āðéèÛ ìā òçí āāëáôÛóóáóç òññ FreeBSD ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html)).

### 4. Òé ÷ñāéÛāñāé àéá íá àéðāēÝóù òí FreeBSD;

Åéá àéäùóāéð òññ FreeBSD áðñ òí 5.X èáé ìāðÛ ÷ñāéÛāóóā Ýíá PC ìā āðāñāñāóóð 486 þ èäéýðāññ, ìā 24 MB þ ðññéóóùðāñç RAM, èáé òññéÛ÷éóðñí 150 MB ÷þññò óóí óéèçññù óāð āßóèí.

Ìðññāßòā íá àéðāēÝóóā ùēāð òéð àéäùóāéð òññ FreeBSD ìā ñéá ÷āçēþí ðññāéāñāóþí, ìññ÷ññìç (MDA) èÛñóā āñāóéèþí, áèèÛ àéá íá ÷ñçóéíðñíðíáð òí Xorg, èá ÷ñāéáóðāßòā èÛñóā VGA þ èäéýðāñç.

Åāßòā āðßóçð èáé òí ÊäöÛëáëí 4.

### 5. Ðùò ìðññ íá āçíëíõñāþóù òç àéèþ ññ, ðññóāñññíóíÝíç àéóèÝðá āāëáôÛóóáóçð;

Òç āāāñÝíç óðéāñþ, āāí òðÛñ÷āé òññðñò íá òðéÛñāðā ððèþ ñéá ðññóāñññíóíÝíç àéóèÝðá āāëáôÛóóáóçð. Èá ðñÝðāé íá āçíëíõñāþóóā ñēñēèçç ñÝá Ýēāñóç, ç ñðñā èá ðññēēāñāÛñāé èáé òçí ðññóāñññíóíÝíç àéóèÝðá āāëáôÛóóáóçð óāð.

Åéá íá āçíëíõñāþóóā ñéá ðññóāñññíóíÝíç Ýēāñóç, áēñññèèþóóā òéð ñāçāßāð óóí Ûñññ ò÷āðéèÛ ìā òçí ÌñāÛñóç Åēäùóāñ ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/article.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/article.html)).

### 6. Ìðññ íá Ý÷ù ðññéóóùðāñā áðñ Ýíá èäëóìõñāēéÛ óóóðñíáóā óóñí òðññāéóóð ññ;

Ñßñòā ñéá ñāðéÛ óóçí óāèßāā ðññēáðèþí èäëóìõñāēèþí ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/multi-os/index.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/multi-os/index.html)).

### 7. Ìðññíý íá óóñððÛñññíóí óā Windows ìā òí FreeBSD;

Åāëáóóóðþóóā ðñþóā óā Windows, èáé ìāðÛ òí FreeBSD. Ì àéá÷āññéóóðð àèèßíçóçð òññ FreeBSD èá óāð āðéðñÝðāé Ýðāéóā íá āðéèÝñāðā òçí àèèßíçóç āßòā òññ Windows āßòā òññ FreeBSD. Áí āāëáóóóðþóóā óā Windows ìāðÛ òí FreeBSD, èá óāð óāþóñí òññ àéá÷āññéóóðð àèèßíçóçð, ÷ññß èáí íá óāð ññðþóññí. Áí óāð óóñāāß, áðòñ āāßòā òí áðñññ òñññā.

### 8. Óā Windows èáðÝóðññññíóí òí àéá÷āññéóóðð àèèßíçóçð ññ! Ðùò èá òññ āðāñāóÝññ;

Ìðññāßòā íá āðāñāāëáóóóðþóóā òí àéá÷āññéóóðð àèèßíçóçð òññ FreeBSD ÷ñçóéíðñíðíáð Ýíáí áðñ òññ òññāéð ðññāéÛòñ òññðñò:

- Åéðāèþñóáð òí DOS, ìāðāééíçèāßòā óóñí èáðÛēñññ tools/ òçð FreeBSD àéāññð òāð, èáé þÛñòā àéá òí āñ÷āßí `bootinst.exe`. ÅéðāēÝóóā òí ùðùò óāññāðāé ðññāéÛòñ:  

```
...\TOOLS> bootinst.exe boot.bin
```

êáé ĩ äéá÷âéñéóôÐò âêêßıçóçò èá âđáíâãêáôáoôâèâß.

- **ΊαέειΡόοά ίάρΰ ÷ η̇ο̇ο̇εί̇ι̇θ̇ί̇ε̇ί̇ρ̇ό̇ο̇ό̇ ο̇ς̇ α̇ε̇ό̇ε̇Υ̇ό̇ά̇ α̇έ̇ε̇β̇ί̇ς̇ό̇ς̇ ο̇ί̇ο̇ FreeBSD ε̇ά̇ ε̇ς̇ά̇β̇ί̇ρ̇ά̇ο̇ ο̇ό̇ς̇ι̇ α̇δ̇ε̇ε̇ί̇α̇β̇ Custom Installation ο̇ί̇ο̇ ί̇άρ̇ΰ. Α̇δ̇ε̇ε̇Υ̇ί̇ο̇ά̇ Partition. Α̇δ̇ε̇ε̇Υ̇ί̇ο̇ά̇ ο̇ί̇ ί̇α̇ς̇α̇υ̇ θ̇ί̇ο̇ ε̇ά̇μ̇ί̇ς̇ε̇ε̇Υ̇ ε̇ά̇ θ̇ά̇η̇ε̇ά̇β̇ ÷ α̇ ο̇ί̇ α̇ε̇ά̇ ÷ α̇ε̇η̇ε̇ό̇ο̇β̇ α̇έ̇ε̇β̇ί̇ς̇ό̇ς̇ ο̇ά̇ο̇ (ο̇ο̇ό̇ε̇ί̇ε̇ί̇ε̇ε̇Υ̇ ο̇ί̇ θ̇η̇ρ̇ό̇ι̇) ε̇ά̇ υ̇ό̇ά̇ι̇ ο̇ό̇Υ̇ό̇ά̇ο̇ ο̇ό̇ι̇ α̇δ̇ά̇ι̇α̇η̇ά̇α̇ό̇ο̇β̇ ε̇ά̇ο̇ά̇ο̇ι̇Ρ̇ό̇ά̇υ̇ί̇ (partition editor) α̇ε̇ά̇ ο̇ί̇ ί̇α̇ς̇α̇υ̇ α̇ό̇ο̇υ̇, ο̇ί̇ θ̇η̇ρ̇ό̇ι̇ θ̇η̇Υ̇ά̇ι̇α̇ θ̇ί̇ο̇ ε̇ά̇ ε̇Υ̇ί̇ρ̇ά̇ο̇ (÷ ÷η̇η̇β̇ο̇ Υ̇ε̇ε̇ά̇ο̇ α̇ε̇ε̇ά̇Υ̇ό̇), α̇β̇ί̇ά̇ε̇ ί̇ά̇ α̇δ̇ε̇ε̇Υ̇ί̇ρ̇ά̇ο̇ (W)rite. Α̇δ̇ε̇ε̇Υ̇ί̇ο̇ά̇ yes ο̇ό̇ς̇ι̇ α̇δ̇ε̇ά̇α̇α̇β̇υ̇ό̇ς̇ θ̇ί̇ο̇ ε̇ά̇ α̇ι̇ο̇ά̇ί̇ε̇ό̇ά̇β̇ ε̇ά̇ υ̇ό̇ά̇ι̇ ο̇ό̇Υ̇ό̇ά̇ο̇ ο̇ό̇ς̇ι̇ θ̇η̇ί̇ο̇η̇ί̇θ̇β̇ α̇δ̇ε̇ε̇ί̇α̇β̇ο̇. Α̇ε̇ά̇ ÷ α̇ε̇η̇ε̇ό̇ο̇β̇ Α̇έ̇ε̇β̇ί̇ς̇ό̇ς̇, α̇δ̇ε̇ε̇Υ̇ί̇ο̇ά̇ “Boot Manager”. Ί̇ά̇ ο̇ί̇ ο̇η̇ϋ̇θ̇ί̇ α̇ό̇ο̇υ̇ ι̇ α̇ε̇ά̇ ÷ α̇ε̇η̇ε̇ό̇ο̇β̇ο̇ Α̇έ̇ε̇β̇ί̇ς̇ό̇ς̇ ε̇ά̇ α̇η̇ά̇ό̇ά̇β̇ ί̇άρ̇ΰ ο̇ό̇ι̇ α̇β̇ό̇ε̇ι̇. Ί̇θ̇ί̇α̇β̇ό̇ά̇ ο̇ρ̇η̇ά̇ ί̇ά̇ α̇α̇ά̇β̇ό̇ά̇ α̇δ̇υ̇ ο̇ί̇ ί̇άρ̇ΰ ο̇ς̇ο̇ α̇α̇ε̇ά̇Ο̇Υ̇ό̇ά̇ό̇ς̇ο̇ ε̇ά̇ε̇ ί̇ά̇ α̇δ̇ά̇ί̇α̇ε̇ε̇ε̇ί̇Ρ̇ό̇ά̇ο̇ά̇ α̇δ̇υ̇ ο̇ί̇ ο̇ε̇ε̇ς̇η̇ϋ̇ α̇β̇ό̇ε̇ι̇, υ̇θ̇υ̇ο̇ ο̇ό̇ι̇Ρ̇ε̇υ̇ο̇.**
- **Ί̇ά̇ε̇ε̇ί̇Ρ̇ό̇ό̇ά̇ ι̇ά̇ ο̇ς̇ α̇ι̇Ρ̇ε̇ά̇ά̇ ο̇ς̇ο̇ α̇ε̇ό̇ε̇Υ̇ό̇ά̇ α̇έ̇ε̇β̇ί̇ς̇ό̇ς̇ (Ρ̇ ο̇ί̇ο̇ CD) ο̇ί̇ο̇ FreeBSD ε̇ά̇ε̇ α̇δ̇ε̇ε̇Υ̇ί̇ο̇ά̇ “Fixit” α̇δ̇υ̇ ο̇ί̇ ί̇άρ̇ΰ. Α̇δ̇ε̇ε̇Υ̇ί̇ο̇ά̇ α̇β̇ό̇ά̇ ο̇ς̇ α̇ε̇ό̇ε̇Υ̇ό̇ά̇ Fixit α̇β̇ό̇ά̇ ο̇ί̇ CD #2 (ο̇ί̇ “live” ο̇ύ̇ό̇ό̇ς̇ι̇ά̇ α̇η̇ ÷ α̇β̇υ̇ί̇) ε̇ά̇ε̇ ε̇ά̇ α̇ε̇ό̇ε̇Υ̇ε̇ε̇ά̇ο̇ά̇ ο̇ό̇ι̇ ε̇Υ̇ε̇ό̇ο̇ί̇ο̇ fixit. Α̇ε̇ό̇ά̇ε̇ Υ̇ό̇ό̇ά̇ Υ̇δ̇ά̇ε̇ό̇ά̇ ο̇ς̇ι̇ α̇ε̇υ̇ε̇ί̇ο̇ε̇ς̇ α̇ί̇ο̇ί̇ε̇Ρ̇:**

```
Fixit# fdisk -B -b /boot/boot0 bootdevice
```

ἀρίστέα ἐεὶ ὁ ἰσοῦς οἱ *bootdevice* ἰα οἱ ἰσὶ ἡ ἀρίστέα ἐεὶ ὁ ἰσοῦς ἀβὸς ἐἰ ἀεὶ ἰσὶ ὁ ἰσοῦς. *ad0* (ἡ ἰσοῦς ἀβὸς ἐἰ *IDE*), *ad4* (ἡ ἰσοῦς ἀβὸς ἐἰ *IDE* ὁ ἰσὶ ἡ ἰσὶ ὁ ἰσοῦς ἀεὶ ἰσὶ ὁ ἰσοῦς), *da0* (ἡ ἰσοῦς ἀβὸς ἐἰ *SCSI*), ἐ. ἐ. ἰ.

**9.** Ἰ οἰνῆςοὐδὲ ἱὸ ὀδιεραέσοδὸ ὁαένῦδ IBM Thinkpad, ὁαένῦδ Á, Ô Þ ×, ὁόαιάοῦΆέ ἰά ἀδιενβίαόας ὑόái δñĩóðàèρ ἰά ἀέέειρθού ὡι FreeBSD ἰάόῦ ὄγι ἀάέáoῦὁόáoç. Ðòυ ðĩñþ ἰά ἀδέέγού ἀόου ὡι δñũâéçĩa;

Ḑṇṡēāēōāē āēā Ḣíā ḑṇṡāēēāēā ōōēō āṇ÷ēēḢō āēāüōāēō ōīō BIOS ōōō ÉĀĬ ōōā ōōāēāēñēīḢíā īē÷āīPiāōā, ōī īōīḡī āíāāīññBāēāē ōēī ēāōÜōīōēō ōīō FreeBSD ùō ḑēēāīṡ āēāīḢñēōíā FAT āēā ōē ēāēōīōñāḡā āāñāīṡīBēōōō ōōī āḡōēī (suspend-to-disk). Ōī BIOS ōōāīāōÜāē íā āēīēññīāōāē ēāēō ḑṇīōōāēāḡ íā āíāēýōāē ōī āēāīḢñēōíā ōīō FreeBSD.

Όγιοιία ια όσί IBM<sup>1</sup>, όά άέüëïòëά ιιíôÝëά έάέ άëäüóáëò BIOS ðãñëéáíâÜñíí όëò áðãñáßôçôáò áëĩñëþóáëò.

IñioŸeĩ	ġäiöç BIOS
T20	IYET49WW Þ ĩăôáãârÝóôǎñĩ
T21	KZET22WW Þ ĩăôáãârÝóôǎñĩ
A20p	IVET62WW Þ ĩăôáãârÝóôǎñĩ
A20m	IWET54WW Þ ĩăôáãârÝóôǎñĩ
A21p	KYET27WW Þ ĩăôáãârÝóôǎñĩ
A21m	KXET24WW Þ ĩăôáãârÝóôǎñĩ
A21e	KUET30WW

[illegible]

Αί Υ÷÷αα δαεεüοαñ BIOS, αεεÜ ααί Υ÷÷αα οçi αδεεiαP iα öi αiαααεiBoαα, Υiαο öñuðiò iα iαðαñÜOαα öi ðñuαεçiα  
 αBiαé iα ααεαααóöPóαα öi FreeBSD, iα αεεÜiαα öri αiααiññεóöεéü añεéüi (partition id) öçð εáoÜöìçöçð, εáé iα  
 ααεαααóöPóαα iΥá boot blocks óá iðiBá iα iðñiñiΥ iα ÷añéñöðiñi öi αεáüññáoεéü αiαiññεóöεéü öçð εáoÜöìçöçð.

[illegible]

ðäëüðäñï ThinkPad (üðüð öï ThinkPad 600) Þ ëÛðïëï äðëðñäðÝäëï ïç÷Ûíçιά, ÷ñçöëïðïëþíðäð öï éäðÛëëçëï éäëþäëï ïäðäðñïðð. Óöï ïç÷Ûíçιά äðöü ïðññäðä ðëÝï íä äëäñÛðäðä öçí éäðÛðìçöç öïð FreeBSD éäë Ýðäëä íä ïäðäëëþðäðä öïí äðöëï ööï äñ÷ëëü ïç÷Ûíçιά. Õï ThinkPad ëä ðñÝðäë öþñä íä äëëëíäð éäñíëëÛ.

Ìä öï ïç÷Ûíçιά öä ëäëðïðñäëëþ éäðÛöäöç, ïðññäðä öþñä íä ÷ñçöëïðïëþðäðä öçí äëäëëäðä ðïð ðäñëäñÛðäðä ääþ þððä íä Ý÷äðä ääëëëÛ ïëä ääëäðÛöäöç öïð FreeBSD ðïð íä ëäëðïðñäð.

1. ÊäðäðÛöäðä öëð äëöëÝðäð boot1 éäë boot2 äðü <http://people.FreeBSD.org/~bmah/ThinkPad/>. Äðïëçëäýöäð ää äñ÷äðä äððÛ ëÛðïð ðïð ëä ïðññäðä íä öä íäíäñäðäðä äñäüðäñä.
2. Ääëäðäðððäðä éäñíëëÛ öï FreeBSD ööï ThinkPad. Ìçí ÷ñçöëïðïëþðäðä öçí éäðÛöäöç Dangerously Dedicated. Ìçí ëÛíäðä äðäíäëëþìçöç üðäí ðäëäëþðäë ç ääëäðÛöäöç.
3. ×ñçöëïðïëþðäðä äððä öï “Emergency Holographic Shell” (ALT+F4) äððä öï ëÝëðïðð “fixit”.
4. ×ñçöëïðïëþðäðä öçí fdisk(8) äëä íä äëëÛíäðä öïí äíäñíñëöðëëü äñëëü öçð éäðÛðìçöç öïð FreeBSD äðü 165 öä 166 (äðöüð äðíäë ï öýðïð ðïð ÷ñçöëïðïëþðäðä äðü öï OpenBSD).
5. ÄñÛððä öä äñ÷äðä boot1 éäë boot2 ööï ðïðëëü öýöðçιά äñ÷äðä.
6. ×ñçöëïðïëþðäðä öï disklabel(8) äëä íä äñÛððäðä öä boot1 éäë boot2 ööï slice öïð FreeBSD.  
# disklabel -B -b boot1 -s boot2 ad0sn  
Õï n äðíäë ï äñëëüð öïð slice ðïð Ý÷äðä ääëäðäðððäë öï FreeBSD.
7. ÊÛíðä äðäíäëëþìçöç. Óðçí ðñïðñïð äëëþìçöçð ëä ääðäðä öçí äðëëäþ íä ïäëëþðäðä öï OpenBSD. Óðçí ðñäñäðäëëüðçöä, ïä äðöü öïí öñüðï ëä ïäëëþðäðä öï FreeBSD.

Õï íä ëÛíðä öï ðäñäðÛü íä ëäëðïðñäðäë öðçí ðäñðððöçð ðïð ëÝëðäðä íä Ý÷äðä äëðëþ äëëþìçöç OpenBSD éäë FreeBSD öðñ þäëï öïñçöü ððïëäëöðð, öï äðþñïä üð Ûöëçöç öðñ äíäñþöç.

**10.** ïðñþ íä ëÛíü ääëäðÛöäöç öä Ýíä äðöëï ïä ÷äëäöíÝñðð ðñäðð;

ïðññäðä, äëëÛ äðíäë éäëþ ëäÝä.

Äí ääðäðä ÷äëäöíÝñðð ðñäðð öä Ýíä öýä÷ññí ïäçäü IDE, ððÛñ÷äë ïääÛëç ðëëäíüðçöä ï ïäçäüð äðöüð, ðïëý öýíðñä, íä öðäíäððäë íä ëäëðïðñäðä äíðäëðð (ï ïäçäüð ääí Ý÷äë Ûëëïð äíäëäëðëëýðð ëðëþíäññðð ðïð íä ïðñíýí íä äíðëäðäðððïðïð öïðð ÷äëäöíÝñðð ïÝöü öçð äöüðäñëëþðð ëäëðïðñäðä äðäíäðïððëÝöçöç öñí äääñÝíüí, ëÛðë öï ïðñþ öçíäíäë üðë ï äðöëðð Ý÷äë öçíäíðëëþðð öëññÛ). Óäð öðíëöðýíä íä ääñÛöäðä éäëñýñëï äðöëï.

Äí Ý÷äðä ïäçäü SCSI ïä ÷äëäöíÝñðð ðñäðð ääððä äððð öçí äðÛíöçöç.

**11.** ÄëÛöïñä ðäñþäñää ðñÛäíäðä öðíääþñïí üðäí äëëëþ ïä öç äëöëÝðä äëëþìçöçð! Óë öðíääðäë;

Äí äëÝðäðä éäðäððÛöäëð üðüð öï ïç÷Ûíçιά íä ïçí äðïëñþíäðäë Þ íä ëÛíäë äðäíäëëþìçöç ïññ öïð üðäí ðñïððäëäðä íä äëëëþðäðä ïä öçí äëöëÝðä äëëþìçöçð, ëä ðñÝðäë íä ëÛíðäðä öðñí ääðüð öäð ðñäëð äñüððäëð:

1. ×ñçöëïðïëþðäðä éäëñýñëäð, öñäöëï-äëäññöñÝíäð, éäë ÷ññðð ëÛëç äëöëÝðäð (éäðÛ ðñïðþìçöç éäëþð äðäëñþäð öëð ïðñäð ïñëëð ääÛëäðä éäëñýñëäð äðü öï ëïððð öïðð, öä äíððëäöç ïä öç äëöëÝðäð ðïð ðþñäðä ïäëþ ïä ëÛðïëï ðäñëäëëü éäë ç ïðñä äñðöëññäí ëÛöü äðü öï ëñääÛöë öä ðñþä ðäëäððäðä ÷ññíëä);
2. ÊäðäðÛöäðä öï image öçð äëöëÝðäð ïä äðääëëü (binary Þ image) öñüðï ïäðäöññÛð; (ïç ïðñÝðäðäðä, äëüíä éäë ïë éäëýðäñíë äðü ïäð Ý÷äðä éäðÛ ëÛëðð éäðäðÛöäë ëÛðïëï äðääëëü äñ÷äðä öä éäðÛöäöç ASCII (ëäëÝññö), öïðëÛ÷ëöñíëä öññÛ!)

3. Άí ÷ñçõëññðñëáßðá Windows 95 þ 98, áëðäëÝóðá ðñ fdimage þ ðñ rawrite óá éáëáñÞ éáðÛóðáóç DOS; Óá éáëðññäëÛ ÁððÛ ðñññáß íá ðáñññäëçëýññ óá ðññññÛññáðá ðá ðññá ãñÛññññ áðñðëáßðá ððñ ðëëëù, ëÛðë ðñ ðññññ ðññññáßñäé éáé íá ðá ðñññññññáðá äçñëñññáßðá ðñññ äëðëáðñ. ðñññáß íá äçñëñññäçëáß ðñññäçñä, áëññá éáé áí ðá áëðäëáßðá óá ðáñÛëðññ DOS ðÝóá áðù ðñ ãñáðëëù ðáñëáÛëëññ.

÷ òî ãðòòò ãíááñéã ðãñèððóáéð ùðî òî Netscape® äçíéíòñãã ðñíáéðíáðá òòî éáðÝááðíá òçð áéóéÝðáð áééðíçòçð, Ýðóé áñíáé éáýððãñá íá ÷ ñçóéíðíðéðóáððá èÙðíðé Ùééí ðññãñãñá FTP, áí áððù áñíáé áðñáðùí.

[illegible]

Ñõeĩḃoḃā ĩáŭ òĩ óýòḡçĭá oáo, ḃóḃā òĩ CDROM āḃōā ĩá āḃĭáé ç master oóḡēāḃ oóĩī āēāāēḡḃ ḏĩḡ āḃĭáé oóĩāĩÝĩç, Ḣ  
āāāēēēuēāḃōā uḡē āḃĭáé slave oā Ýĩā āēāāēḡḃ IDE ĩ īḏĩḃĩḡ ũũḡ Ù÷āē Üēēç oóḡēāḃ oóĩāĩÝĩç ùḡ master.

**13.** Ἰδιῆπ ἰά ἀἀεἀάοἀόδᾶου οἱ FreeBSD οἳ ὀϊήçóυ ἱῖð ÷ñçóéἰῖðἑῖῖᾶð PLIP (Parallel Line IP, IP ἰÝóù ÐāñÛēēççò Èýñāð);

Íáε. ×ñçóéññíεΠóóá ôôðñíεççíÝñî éáεpäéí ôýðñō Laplink. Áí ÷ñāéÜæāóáé, áéááÜóóā ôñ òñPiá PLIP ôñō Å÷:áñéāBiō ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-plip.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-plip.html)) áéá éāðññÝñāéāó ó÷:āóééÝð ìā áééôýúóç ìÝóñ ðāñÜēēççð éýñāð.

**14.** Ôé ããùìãõñßá íá ÷ñçóèìïðíēÞòù áéá ôì óêēçñũ ìïõ äßóêì;

**Όçιαßυόç:** Ια öη üñî “ääüàöñßá”, áññýíä öñî áñèèü öùî èöèßáñüí, èäöäèþí èáé öñÝúí áíŬ öñî÷éŬ áñüò äßöèîö. Äéä äöèèèßá, èä áíáöáññüíäöä öóñî üñî äöôü üò C/H/S (Cylinders / Heads / Sectors). Áöôüð äßíáé èáé í öñüðîð íä öñî ïðîßî öî BIOS äñßöèäé öá ðíéä ðáñèî÷þ öîð äßöèîö íá äñŬøäé.

Οι δαναδὺν δῆτεαῖς ὅγα÷δογ ὁδοῖ ἰγῖτον ἀεα÷ἀεῖεοδὺδ ὁδοδὺδὺν. Ἐαοᾶν÷Πί, ζ *ὁδοεῖP* ἀαὺλαοῖβά ἀρὺδ ἱαγῖγ  
SCSI ἀβῖαε ὁοῖτεεῖ Ὑο÷ἀογ, ἀοῖγ οἱ FreeBSD ἐαεῖοῖοᾶβ ἰα ἀὙογ ὁα ἰδεῖε ἀβοῖο. Ὀογῖ δῆαἰαοεῖουδὺδ, ἀαῖ  
δδὙν÷ἀε ἐαῖ “ἀεγῖεῖP” ὁοεεῖP ἀαὺλαοῖβά, ἐαεῖδ ζ δδῖεῖουδὺδ οἰ ὦἡγῖ ἰαδᾶὙεεᾶοᾶε ἀδὺ δᾶῖεῖ÷P ὁα δᾶῖεῖ÷P ὁο  
ἀβοῖο. Ἀοοὺ δῖο ἱε ἐαοᾶοεᾶοᾶοδὺδ ἀἰαδὺἡοῖ ὁδ÷ῖὙ ὡδ “ὁοεεῖP ἀαὺλαοῖβά” ἀβῖαε ὁοῖPεὺδ ζ ἀαὺλαοῖβά ἰα ὁγῖ ὡῖεᾶ  
γ÷ῖοῖ ἀἰεᾶεγῖοᾶε ὡδῖ ἀβῖαοᾶε ζ ἱεῖνὺοᾶῖγ ὁδᾶοὙεγ ἀεᾶγᾶῖο ÷ῖῖο. Ἀεᾶ ἀβοῖοδ IDE, οἱ FreeBSD ÷ῖγῖοῖῖεᾶ  
δῖὙαοᾶε οἱ C/H/S, ἀεῖ ὡεῖ ἱε ἡῖοὙῖῖε ἱαγῖβ ἰαδᾶοῖγδῖοῖ ἀοὺοᾶῖεὙ ἀοδὺδ ὁεδ ἀἰαοῖγδ ὁα ἀἰδβοῖε÷ᾶ ἰδεῖε.

[illegible][illegible]

Άí *áβταίε* áñáñáññíεçí<sup>1</sup>Ýíç (έάε 00÷÷íŮ ðáñÝ÷÷άάε Ýόόé þόόά íá íáðñáñíέíýíόάé εŮðñέíé ðáñέíñéοíñþ όόí MS-DOS®) έάé ç ÷ññçόέέúδúçόá όíθ άβόέíθ άβταίε íάάάέýðáñç áðu 1GB, ÷ñçόέíññíέíþόόά M έέεβñáññíόð, 63 òñάβð áíŮ ðñí÷έŮ (ú÷έ 64) έάé 255 έάόάέÝð, úðíθ M άβταίε ç ÷ññçόέέúδúçόá όíθ άβόέíθ όά MB, áέάέñáñÝíç íá όí 7.844238 (!). þόέ, όόí ðáñŮάάέάíá íάð, í άβόέúθ όúí 2GB έά άβ÷ά 261 έέεβñáññíόð, 63 òñάβð áíŮ ðñí÷έŮ έάé 255 έάόάέÝð.

Άν ήάρ ήβρώα όββατόντ ήέα όι όήναδΰΰι, ϐ ήί όι FreeBSD ήήόγ÷ήε όόγρ ήίβ÷ήήόό όόό όύόόϐό ήήήήήήήή ήήόΰ όγρ ήήήήΰόόόό, ή ήήήήόόήντ όνύήτ ήέα ήά όι όήήήΰήήήή, ήήήή όόήϐέό ήά ήήήήήήήήήή Ψή ήέήν ήέήΨήήή DOS όόή ήβόή. Όι BIOS Ψήήή ήά ήή÷ήήήή όό όύόόϐ ήήήήήήή, ήέ ήήήήήή ήΰήή ήά ήέήήΰήήή όι ήέήΨήήή DOS ήΨή ήή όι ήήήήήήήή ήήήήήήήή, ήή ή ήΨήή ήά όι ήήήήήήή. ήήήή ήόόύό ήά ήήήήήή ήά όι ήήήήή, ήέα ήά ήήήήήήήήή ήΰήή ήέόόγρ ήέα ήέα Ψήή, ήήήήή÷ή, ήήήήή.

[illegible]

**15.** ÕðÛñ÷ïóí ēÛðíéíē ðãñéíñéóííß óóí ðuò ðñÝðáē íá ÷ùñßóú ôí äßóéî;

Ίάε. ΔñÝðáε ίά áääáεùεâßðâ üðε ç ñéæéêP (root) êáoÜðìçόç âñßóêáðáε êÜðù áðu ôïðò 1024 êðêßíáñïðò, þóðâ ôï BIOS ίά ìðñâß ίά âêêérPðáε ôïí ðññPíá áðu áððP. (Όçíáêþóðâ üðε áððùð âßíáε Ýíáð ðñáñéíñéóíüð óôï BIOS ôïð PC, êáé ü÷÷é óôï FreeBSD).

Ἄεά Ἰρίά ἀβ6ει SCSi, 66iΠεὺδ ἀ66ü 66iαβiάε ü6é ç ñéæéΠ éά6Ü6i66ç éά äñ66êä6áé 66á ðñ66á 102MB (Π 66á ðñ66á 4096iÄ áí ÷ñ66éiðñéä66áé ç äé66ä6äiἸç iä6Ü6ñá6ç - ää66ä 66ç ðñiçäiγiäiç äñ666ç). Ἄεά ἀβ6éi66 IDE, 66i äi6666ié÷i üñéi äβiáé 66á 504MB.

**16.** Ἀβιάε οὐίᾱάου ὀί FreeBSD ἰᾱ ḡñĩᾱñŨῖᾱάᾱ ᾱέᾱ÷ᾱβñέᾱçᾱ ᾱḱᾱῖᾱ (disk managers);

To FreeBSD áíááíũñßæíæ éáé äðéôñÝðáé ôç ÷ñßóç ðíð Ontrack Disk Manager. Äáí ððíóóçñßæííðáé Üëëíë äéá÷äéñéóóÝð äßóéũí.

Άι εΥέαοα αδερο ία ÷ ñçóέιññέPóαόα οί αβόέι ία οί FreeBSD, αάρ ÷ ñάέÜæάόα άέα ÷ άέñέóóP αβόέιð. ΆδεPð ñέιPóόα οί αβόέι άέα υόί ðñάέóóóóñññ ÷ ðññ ίðññáP ίά άάέ οί BIOS (óñPέυð 504ÎÄ), έάέ οί FreeBSD έά άίάέάέPάέ ðυόί άέάέάññ ÷ ðññ Ý ÷ άόα óóçñ ðñάññάóέέυóçóά. Άί ÷ ñçóέιññέάβόα έÜðñέí ðάέέυ αβόέι óά άέάάέð MFM, βóυð ίά ðñÝðάέ ίά ðάβόα óóí FreeBSD ðυόίðð έðέβññññðó ίά ÷ ñçóέιññέPóάέ.

Αί εΥέαθα ίά ÷ ñçóεíñðíεΠόαθα οί αΒόεí ουοί ία οί FreeBSD υοί έάε ία εÜðíεí Üεεí εάεοíτναεεü ογόοçía, έά ðñÝðáε ίά ίðñáΒόα ίά οί εÜíτáα ÷ ññΒò áεά ÷ áεñέóóΠ αΒόεíτ: áðεþò ááááεεüεαΒόα υόε οί áεáíÝñεοía áεεßíçóçò οίτ FreeBSD έáεþò έάε ç έαóÜοιçόç οίτ Üεεíτ εάεοíτñáεεéý óóóóΠíáοíτ áñΒόεíτáε ίÝóά óοίτð ðñþοίτð 1024 έöεßññíτð. Αί αΒόόα áñεáóÜ ðñíτáεóεεüð. Ýíá áεáíÝñεοía áεεßíçóçò (boot) ίááÝεíτð 20MB έά áßíáε áñεáóü.

17. ¼ôáí âêêéíþ öi FreeBSD áéá ðñþôç öiñÜ, ðáßñíù öi ìþíöiá Missing Operating System. Ôé ööiâáßiáé;

Ἀὐτὸς ἀβιάς ἐὰ ἐεῳέεP δᾶνβδουός ἀεΐαῖος ἰαοαίγυ οἷο FreeBSD ἐὰς οἷο DOS P ἐῦθιείρο ὕεῖρο ἐαέοἰονᾶεεῖγ  
 ο÷ᾶέεῦ ἰὰ οςῖ ἐάΎα θῖο Ὑ÷ᾶς οἱ ἐαεΎία ἀεᾶ οςῖ ἀαῖιαὸνβᾶ οἷο ἀβόεῖο. Ἐὰ θηΎδαε ἰὰ ἀδαῖαᾶεᾶοᾶοPοᾶᾶ οἱ  
 FreeBSD ἀεῦ ὁςῖβῖαὸδ θῖοᾶέοέεῦ οέο ἰαεᾶβᾶο θῖο ἀβῶαἰ θεί θῦῖ. ἀβιάς ο÷ᾶαῖ οβᾶῖοῖ ὑέο ἐὰ οᾶ ἐαᾶᾶΎῖᾶᾶ.

**18.** Äëäöð äáí ïðñþ íá öóíá÷ßòù ðÝñá áðu öçí ðññññðß Æ? ðñ äëá÷äëñéóðß äëëßçóçð;

Áðòù áßíáé Ûëëí Ýíá öýíðòùíá ðñò ðññäëßíáðñò ðñò ðññëññÛöäðäé öðçí ðññçäýíáíç ãñþðçóç. Äáí öðñðððäé ç ääùíáðñß ðñò BIOS íá áððß ðñò FreeBSD! Áí ï äëäëððß ð ðñ BIOS óáð ððñóçñßæäé íáðÛññáóç ëðëßñññí (óð÷íÛ áíáöÝññáðäé ùð ">1GB drive support"), äñëëíÛöð íá äëëÛíáðä áððß öç öëíß éáé íá äðáíäëäóððððä ðñ FreeBSD.

**19.** ÐñÝðäé íá ääëäóððððò ùëí ðñí ðçäáßí ëðäëä;

ÄáíëëÛ, ù÷é. Ûöðùóí óáð öðñéóðñýíá íá ääëäóððððäðä, ùð äëÛ÷éóðí, ðñí ðçäáßí ëðäëä öçð äëáññðð base, ï ïðññò ðññëñññÛíáé ãñëäðÛ áðu óá ãñ÷áßá ðñò áíáöÝññíóäé ääþ, éäëðð éáé ðñí ðçäáßí ëðäëä öçð äëáññðð sys, ç ïðñßá ðññëñññÛíáé ðñí ðçäáßí ëðäëä ðñò ððñßíá. Äáí ððÛñ÷äé ùöðùóí ëÛðé óðñ öýóóçíá ðñí ïðñí íá áðäëððð öçí ýðáññç ðñò ðçäáßí ëðäëä äëá íá ëäëðññáððäé, äëðùð áðu ðñ ðññáñññá ñýëíéóçð ððñßíá config(8). Íá áíáßñáóç ðñí ðçäáßí ëðäëä ðñò ððñßíá, ç äñþ ðñò öðóðßíáðñò íáðääëðððéóçð íáð áßíáé öÝðñéá, þóðä ïðññáððä ðÛíóá íá ðññóáññðððä ðñí äÝíðñ ðçäáßí ëðäëä ïÝóù NFS (éáé íá äëäëðñáðä ïññí áíÛáññóçð) éáé ðÛëé íá ïðññáððä íá äçñëññáððä ïÝá äëðäëÝóëíá (ëùäù ðñò ðññëññéóñý ðñò ððÛñ÷äé ðñí ðçäáßí ëðäëä ðñò ððñßíá, óáð öðñéóðñýíá íá íçí ëÛíáððä öçí ðñññÛñðçóç äðäðäððä öðñí éáðÛëñññ /usr/src, äëëÛ íá ðñçóëññðððäðä ëÛðñéá Ûëëç ðñðñäððä éáé íá äçñëññáððä ðñò éáðÛëëëññð öðññëëññð ääóñýð ðñò íá áíðëññÛññí öç äñþ öçð éáíðñëëðð éáññ÷áðð ðñò äÝíðññò ðçäáßí ëðäëä).

Áí Ý÷äðä Ûíáðä äëäëÝóëññ ðñí ðçäáßí ëðäëä, éáé áñññáððä ðùð íá íáðääëðððððäðä Ýíá ðññëëçññ öýóóçíá áðu áððùí, éá äëäðëñññáððä ðÛñá ðñëý ùðáí áíáääëððäðä ðñ öýóóçíá óáð óá ïäëëññéëÝð äëäùðäéð ðñò FreeBSD.

Äëá íá äðëëÝíáðä Ýíá ððñóýññë ðñò ðçäáßí ëðäëä, áðu öçí äðëëññáß Distributions ðñò äññäëäðñò ääëäöÛöóäóçð öðóðßíáðñò, äðëëÝíðä ðñí íáñý Custom.

**20.** ×ñäëÛäðäé íá öðëÛñ ðññóáñññí Ýñí ððñßíá;

Ç äçñëññáßá áñùð ïÝíð ððñßíá þóáí ãñ÷éëÛ ó÷ääùñ ððñ÷ñäùðëù áðñá óá íéá ääëäöÛöóäóç FreeBSD, äëëÛ íé ðëñ ðññóððäð äëäùðäéð Ý÷íñ ùðäëçëáß áðu öçí áëóáññáß áëóëçðÛ öëëëëùðäñññ ðññññññÛññ ñýëíéóçð ðñò ððñßíá. Áðu ðñ FreeBSD 5.X éáé íáðÛ, áßíáé ãñëäðÛ äýëññ íá ðñëñðððä ðñí ððñßíá ðñçóëññððððäðä ðñ ðñëý ðëñ äðÝëëëðñ öýóóçíá ðññ "hints" óá ïðñßá ïðññáððä íá ðñëñðððä öðçí ðññññññ ðñò loader.

Áíáð÷ñÝíùð íá áíßáé äëùíá íá äçñëññáððäðä Ýíá ïÝí ððñßíá ï ïðññò íá ðññëÝ÷äé ïññí óá ðññññÛíáðä íáðäçóçð ðñò ðñäëÛäððä, äëá íá äëðððððäðä ëÛðñéá íéñþ ðññóððä ïðñçð RAM, äëëÛ áððù äáí áßíáé ðëÝñí äðáñáððððä äëá óá ðññéóððððäðä öðóðßíáðä.

**21.** Äëá ðñðð ìùäëëññð ðññóððäððð ðññ ðñçóððñ, íá ðñçóëññðððð DES, Blowfish, þ MD5 ìùäëëñññççç, éáé ðùð éá éäëññððð ðé éá ðñçóëññðñññññ ïé ðñþððä ïñ;

Ç ðñññäëëñññÝíç ïññþß ëñðððñññÛöçóçð äëá ìùäëëññðð öðñ FreeBSD áßíáé ðñ MD5. Ç äáíëëþ áíðßçççç áßíáé ùðé ðáñÝ÷íñ éäëýðáñç áóðÛëäéá óá ó÷Ýóç íá öçí ðáñäáññéäëþ ïññþß ðñò UNIX ðñò ááðßäððäé öðñí äëäññëëññ DES. Íé ìùäëëññ DES áßíáé äëùíá äëäëÝóëññ, áí ðñäëÛäðäé íá äëáñññÛöðäðä ðñí ãñ÷áßí ðññ ìùäëëþñ óáð ïá ðäëëùðäñá éäëðññäëëÛ öðóðßíáðä, óá ïðñßá ðñçóëññðñññññ äëùíá ðñ ðäëëùðäññ éáé éëäùðäññ áóðäëÝð öýóóçíá (áßíáé äëäëÝóëíá áí ääëäóððððäðä öç äëáññþ "crypto" ïÝóù ðñò sysinstall þ ääëäëðððððäðä ðñí áíðßððñé÷í ðçäáßí ëðäëä áí ëÛíáðä ääëäöÛöóäóç ïÝóù ðçäáßí ëðäëä). Áí ääëäóððððäðä ðéð äëäëëññþðä crypto éá ïðññÝóðäð äððçóçð íá ðñçóëññðððäðä ëñðððñññÛöçç Blowfish ç ïðñßá áßíáé äëùíá ðëñ áóðäëððð. Õñ ðñéá ïññþß ìùäëëþñ ðñçóëññðñäðäé äëá ðñðð ïÝíðð ìùäëëññð, äëÝá÷äðäé áðu öçí äðñáðððçðä áëóùäññ "passwd\_format" öðñ /etc/login.conf, ðñí ðññíáé ðéð öëÝðð "des", "blf" (áí áßíáé äëäëÝóëíç) þ "md5". Äáððä öç óäëðäá manual ðñò login.conf(5) äëá ðññéóðððððäðð ðççñññññññð ó÷äðëëÛ ïá ðéð äðñáððððððä áëóùäññ.

22. Äëäöð áñ ç äëëéÝóä äëëßíçóçð íäëéíÛäë éáñíëÛ, êñàíÛäë óóçí ðëíç Probing Devices...;

Áí Ý ÷ äöä ääëäöäóóçíÝñ ðäçäü IDE Zip® P Jaz®, äóäéíÝóöä öñí éäë íáíäðñíóðäëðóöä. Ç äëëéÝóä äëëßíçóçð ððñäð íä ððñäðäóðäð äðü äóöíýð öñðð ðäçäíýð. ÌäðÛ óçí ääëäöÛóóäóç öñð óóóððíäöðð, ððñäðäð íä íáíäðñíóðäëÝóäöä öñí ðäçäü. Äöäëëëóöñíä üëë öñ ðñüäëçíä äóöü ëä äëñëüëäð óä äðñíáíç Ýëäñóç.

23. Äëäöð ðäðññü öñ ððñíä éÛëòð panic: can't mount root üðáí äëëëñ öñ óýóóçíä äëä ðñðç öññÛ ÌäðÛ óçí ääëäöÛóóäóç;

Öñ óöÛëíä äóöü ðñíÝñ÷äóäé äðü óçí óýä÷óóç ðñð ðñíëäëäðäé áíäëððäð öñð äëäöñäóëëý ðñüðñö Ìä öñí ððñí öñ BIOS éäë öñ boot block áíðëëäíäÛñíðäé öñðð óëëçñíýð äðöëòð. Öñ ðñüäëçíä óñíðëüð äñäáíðääóäé óä óóóððíäöä Ìä äýí äðöëòð IDE, äëäëÛ üðáí íë äðöëíë äðíäé master (P ðñíë öñðð) í éäëÝíäð óöñ äëëü öñð äëääëðP IDE éäë Ìä öñ FreeBSD íä äðíäé ääëäöäóóçíÝñð óöñ äðöëí ðñð äñðóëäðäé óöñ ääöðäñäýñíóä äëääëðP. Öñ boot block ðñðäë üëë öñ óýóóçíä äðíäé ääëäöäóóçíÝñð óöñ ad0 (öñ ääýóäñí äðöëí öñð BIOS) áñ ððñðíäð áíäëÝóäé öñí ðñðöñ äðöëí óöñ ääöðäñäýñíóä äëääëðP, ad2. ÌäðÛ óçí áíð÷íäóóç öñð óóóëäðñí, ððñðíäð ðññóðäëäð ðññóäñððóäé äóöü ðñð öñ boot block ðëóäýäë üëë äðíäé í äðöëí äëëßíçóçð, ad0 áñ óóçí ðñäñäíäóëëüóçðä äðíäé í ad2 éäë óóóëÛ äðððä÷Ûíäë.

Äëä íä äëñëððóäð öñ ðñüäëçíä, éÛíóä Ýíä äðü óä ðäñäëÛöù:

1. Äðáíäëëëíðóöä öñ óýóóçíä éäë ðëÝóöä **Enter** óóçí ðññöññðP Booting kernel in 10 seconds; hit [Enter] to interrupt. Ìä öñí ðñüðñ äóöü ëä ääðäðä óöñ ðñüäñäñíä öñð öññöùðP äëëßíçóçð.

Êäöððëí äñÛðöä set root\_disk\_unit="disk\_number" . Öñ disk\_number ëä äðíäé 0 áí öñ FreeBSD äðíäé ääëäöäóóçíÝñð óöñ master äðöëí öñð ðñðöñ äëääëðP IDE, 1 áí äðíäé ääëäöäóóçíÝñð óöñ slave äðöëí öñð ðñðöñ äëääëðP, 2 áí äðíäé ääëäöäóóçíÝñð óöñ master äðöëí öñð ääöðäñäýñíóðð IDE éáíäëëý éäë öÝëòð, 3 áí äðíäé ääëäöäóóçíÝñð óöñ slave äðöëí öñð ääöðäñäýñíóðð IDE éáíäëëý.

ðäëóä äñÛðöä boot, éäë öñ óýóóçíä óäð ëä ðñÝðäë íä äëëëíðóäé éáñíëÛ.

Äëä íä éÛíäðä ðñíëíç äóðP óçí äëëäð (ðóöä íä ðçí ÷ ðñäëÛäóäé íä éÛíäðä öñ ðäñäðÛñ éÛëä öññÛ ðñð äðáíäëëëíäðä P áíäñäñðíäðä öñ FreeBSD ðç÷Ûíçíä óäð), äÛëðä óç äñäñP root\_disk\_unit="disk\_number" óöñ äñ÷äðñ /boot/loader.conf.local.

2. Ìäðäëëíðóöä öñ äðöëí öñð FreeBSD óöñí ðññöäýñíóä äëääëðP IDE, ðóöä íë óëëçññíð äðöëíë íä äðíäé óöñ÷üäñíë.

24. Ðíëä äðíäé óä ðñëä óçð ððñçð;

Öñ ðñëí äðíäé óä 4 gigabytes óä íëä óðíçëëóíÝíç ääëäöÛóóäóç óä äñ÷ëäëëëëëP 1386. Ìäëëñíóäð äðü óëð äëäüóäëð FreeBSD 4.9 éäë 5.1, ððñóçññðäðäé éäë ðäñëóóüðäñç ððñç ðÝóü öñð pae(4). ×ñäëÛäóäé üóöüóí íä ðäðäëëüððëóöäð ðáíÛ ððñðíäð ðäñëëäíäÛñíðäð éäë íëä Ýíðñä äðëëñäP äëä óçí áíäñäñðñçóç öñð PAE:

options PAE

Öñ FreeBSD/pc98 Ý÷äë ðñëí óä 4 GB ððñçð, éäë ääí ððñäð íä ðñçóëñðñíëçëäð PAE óä äóðP óçí äñ÷ëäëëëëëP. Öñ FreeBSD/alpha, öñ ðñëí óçð ððñçð äíäñðÛóäé äðü öñí óýðñ öñð óëëëý ðñð ÷ ðñçóëñðñíëçëäðäé - äëä ëäððñÝñäëäð ääðäð óëð Óçíäëðóäëð, ëäñóçð Öëëëý äëä Alpha. ¶ëëäð äñ÷ëäëëëëëëÝð ðñð ððñóçññðäñíóäé äðü öñ FreeBSD, Ý÷íðñ äñëäðÛ ðääëýðäñä ëäñçóëëÛ ðñëä ó÷äëëÛ Ìä óç ðÝäëóóç ðññüóçðä ððñçð (ðñëÛ terabytes).



**25.** Ðíéá áßíáé óá ùñéá ôíð óóóóÐíáóíð áñ÷åßùí ffs;

Ãéá óóóóÐíáóá áñ÷åßùí ffs, ôí ìÝäéóóí èäùñçóéèù ùñéí áßíáé óá 8 terabytes (2G blocks), Ð 16ÔÂ äéá ðñíáðééääíÝí ìÝäëèð block ðùí 8Ê. Óóçí ðñáñíáðééèùðçðá, ððÛñ÷åß Õíá áñ÷åßùí ùñéí 1 terabyte, äëèÛ ìä èÛðíéäð ìäóáðñðÝð, áßíáé äííáðùí íá äçíéíðñäçèíýí (éäé ððÛñ÷åßí) óóóóÐíáóá áñ÷åßùí ìäÝèèð 4 terabytes.

Ôí ìÝäéóóí ìÝäëèð áíüð áñ÷åßùí óá Ýíá óýóóçíá ffs áßíáé ðññððíð 1G blocks, Ð 4TB ìä ìÝäëèð block ðùí 4K.

### Ðßíáéäð 3-1. ÌÝäéóóá ìäÝèç áñ÷åßùí

ÌÝäëèð block fs	ëäéóíðñäß	ðñÝðäé íá èäéóíðñäß
4K	4T-1	>4T
8K	>32G	32T-1
16K	>128G	32T-1
32K	>512G	64T-1
64K	>2048G	128T-1

¼ðáí ôí ìÝäëèð block ôíð fs áßíáé 4K, èäéóíðñäýí óá ðñéðèÛ Ýííáóá blocks (triple indirect blocks) éäé óá ðÛíóá éä Ýðñäðá íá ðññéíñðæííóäé ìüí áðü ôí ìÝäéóóí áñéèíü block ðíð ìðñíáß íá áíáðñáóóäéäß ìä óç ÷ ñðóç ðñéðèçí Ýííáóúí blocks (ðññððíð  $1K^3 + 1K^2 + 1K$ ), äëèÛ óäééèÛ ì ðññéíñéóíüð ðäðèäóäé óá Ýíá (èÛèèð) ùñéí 1G-1 óóíðð áñéèèýð ðùí blocks. Ôí ùñéí óóíðð áñéèèýð ðùí block éä Ýðñäðá íá áßíáé 2G-1. ððÛñ÷åß èÛðíéä ðñíäèÐíáóá üðáí íé áñéèèß ðùí block ôíð fs ðéçóéÛæíðí ôí 2G-1, äëèÛ óÝðíéé áñéèèß block äáí ìðñíýí íá ðñíóääéóóðíýí üðáí ôí ìÝäëèð block fs áßíáé 4Ê.

Ãéá ìäÝèç block 8Ê éäé ìääéýðññá, óá ðÛíóá éä Ýðñäðá íá ðññéíñðæííóäé áðü ôí ùñéí 2G-1 óóíðð áñéèèýð ðùí block ôíð fs, äëèÛ óóçí ðñáñíáðééèùðçðá ì ðññéíñéóíüð ðäðèäóäé óóí èÛèèð ùñéí 1G-1 óóíðð áñéèèýð ðùí block ôíð fs. H ÷ ñðóç ôíð óóóóçíý ññßíð ðùí 2G-1 blocks, äçíéíðñäß ðñÛñíáðé ðñíäèÐíáóá.

**26.** Ãéäðß ðáßññü ôí ìÐíííä èÛèèð, archsw.readin.failed ìäðÛ óçí ìäóäæðððéóç éäé äéèßçóç íÝíð ððñÐíá;

Ãéäðß ì ððñÐíáð óäð éäé ôí ððüèíéðí ôíð äáóééý óóóóÐíáóíð (world) áßíáé äéðüð óðä÷ñíéóíý. Ç èäéóíðñäß óá áððÐ óçí éäðÛóóäóç äáí ððíóðçñðæííóäé. Åääéèèäßðä üðé ÷ ñçóéíðíéäðäðä óéð áíðíéÝð make buildworld éäé make buildkernel äéá íá áíáäéèððäðä ôíð ððñÐíá óäð.

Ìðññáðä íá äéèéððáðä ññðæííóäð ôíð ððñÐíá áðäðèäðäð áðü ôí ääýðññí óðÛäéí, ðéÝæííóäð ìðíéñððíðä ðèðèðñí ìüéð ääðäð ôí ì éäé ðñéí íäééíðóäé ì loader.

**27.** Ç ääéäðÛóóäóç éäóáññÝäé éäðÛ óçí äéèßçóç. Ôé ìðññ íá èÛíü;

ÃíèéíÛóðä íá áðñáññáíðíéððáðä óçí ððíóððñéíç ACPI. ìüéð ìäééíðóäé ì öíñðððð äéèßçóçð, ðéÝóðä ôí ðèðèðñí space. To óýóóçíá óäð éä äíðáíðóäé

OK

. ÅñÛððä

`unset acpi_load`

éäé éäðüðéí

boot

.

## Óçìáépóåéò

1. Óå Ýía e-mail áðü ôíí Keith Frechette <kfrechet@us.ibm.com>.

# ΕὰοÛεάει 4

## ΌιâáôÛôçôά Όέέειÿ

### 4.1 ΆάίεÛ

1. ΈÿεÛ ίά άάñÛôò ðέέεÛ άέά ôï FreeBSD όýóôçíá ïò. Ðíεί ïïôÿέï / ïÛñéá / όýðïò áßíáé ôï έάέýôáñï;

ΌðÛñ÷ïí όñíÿ÷άέά óðæçðòáέð άέά ôï èÿíá áðòò óðέð èßóðáð çäêðñïíέέÿ óá÷ðáññáßïò ôïò FreeBSD. Άðòò ùóòòòí áßíáé áíáíáíñíñ, έάèðò ôï ðέέéÛ ðñí ððñέíáέóðñí áέèÛάέ ðñέý áñðáíñá. Άíáßð *áíáèññòèñýíá* ίά óñέóóñýíá ïá ÿíóáóç, ίά áέάáÛóáðá ðέð Όçíáέðáέð Όέέέÿ ôïò FreeBSD 8.2

(<http://www.FreeBSD.org/releases/8.2R/hardware.html>) Þ 7.4

(<http://www.FreeBSD.org/releases/7.4R/hardware.html>) έάέ ίά øÛíâðá óðá áñ÷áßá

(<http://www.FreeBSD.org/search/#mailinglists>) ðñí έέóðñí çäêðñïíέέÿ óá÷ðáññáßïò, ðñεί áñ÷ßóáðá ίά ñòðÛðá ó÷áðééÛ ïá ôï ðáèáððáßí έάέ έάέýôáñï ðέέéÛ. Άßíáé áñéáðÛ ðέέáíñ ίά áέáðéóððóáðá, ùðé άέά ôï ðέέéÛ ðñò áíáæçðÛðá, ðððñíá ó÷áðééÞ óðæðçóç ïüέð ðñεί íéá áááñÛáá.

Άί øÛ÷íðá áέá òñçòò ððñέíáέóðÞ, áèÿáíðá óá áñ÷áßá ððò èßóðáð çäêðñïíέέÿ óá÷ðáññáßïò freebsd-mobile (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-mobile>). ΆέáññáðééÛ, ïÛέéï έá èÿéáðá ίά ááßðá óá áñ÷áßá óçð freebsd-questions (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-questions>) Þ ðέέáíñí íéá èßóðá ðñò ίá áíáéáέéýáðáé óñí όýðï ôïò ðέέéÿ ðñò øÛ÷íðá.

### 4.2 Άñ÷éðáèòñíέéÿò έάέ Άðáññáóòÿò

1. Όðïóçñßæáé ôï FreeBSD áñ÷éðáèòñíέéÿò áέáññáðééÿò áðñ óçí x86;

Íáέ. ΆððÞ óç óééáñÞ ôï FreeBSD ïðññáß ίá áéðáèáóðáß óá áñ÷éðáèòñíέéÿò x86 έάέ DEC (ðññá ðèÿíí Compaq) Alpha. Άðñ ôï FreeBSD 5.0 έάέ ïáðÛ, ððïóççñßæííóáé áðßóçð ïé áñ÷éðáèòñíέéÿò AMD64 έάέ Intel EM64T, ç IA-64 έáèðò έάέ ç SPARC64®. Άñ÷éðáèòñíέéÿò ðñò έá ððïóççñßæííóáé ïáèññíóééÛ, ðáñééáíáÛñíí óçí MIPS® έάέ PowerPC. ïðññáßðá ίá áááñáðáßðá óðέð èßóðáð óá÷ðáññáßïò freebsd-ppc (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-ppc>) έάέ freebsd-mips (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-mips>) áíðßóðíé÷á áέá ðèçññïññáð ó÷áðééÛ ïá óçí ðñññáí ðñí áññáóéðñí óá áððÿò ðέð áñ÷éðáèòñíέéÿò. Άέá ááíέéÿò ðèçññïññáð ó÷áðééÛ ïá íÿð áñ÷éðáèòñíέéÿò, áááñáðáßðá óóçí çäêðñïíέéÞ èßóðá ôïò FreeBSD áέá ðέð ïç-Intel ðéáðüññáð (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-platforms>).

Άί ôï ïç÷ÿçíá óáð áßíáé áέáññáðééÞð áñ÷éðáèòñíέéÞð έάέ ÷ñáèÛæáðá éáéðññáέéÛ Ûñáóá, óáð óñέóóñýíá ίá ñßíðá íéá ïáðéÛ óá NetBSD (<http://www.netbsd.org/>) Þ OpenBSD (<http://www.openbsd.org/>).



- Mitsumi LU002 (8bit), LU005 (16bit) and FX001D (16bit ôá÷ýôçôâð 2x ).
- Sony CDU 31/33A
- Sound Blaster ìç-SCSI CDROM
- Matsushita/Panasonic CDROM
- IDE CDROM ôðîââôÛ ìâ ATAPI

¼eàð ðé eÛnðað ðïð aâí ðáíáé SCSI ðáíáé aâíéèÛ áíáéñaðéèÛ ðéí añaÝð uðáí óðæñßñíðáé íá áíððóðíé-íðð SCSI íäçäíýð, éáé eÛðíéíé íäçäíß ðýðïð ATAPI Þóúð íá ìç èäéðïðñäÞóíðí.

Όά ἀδβορίά FreeBSD CDROM ISO, ἐὰνὲρ ἐάε όά CDROM ἀδύ οἱ Daemon News ἐάε οἱ FreeBSD Mall, ὀδῖοόϋβæῖοῖ ἀέέβῖόόϋ ἀδᾶδεᾶβᾶδ ἀδύ οἱ CD.

## 6. Ðiëié iäçãïß CD-RW õðïóôçñßæïíôáé áðu ôï FreeBSD;

Ôi FreeBSD ððíóóçñβææé ððíéíäÞðíðä ïäçäü IDE CD-R Þ CD-RW óóíäáü ïä ATAPI. Ääßôä ôi burncd(8) æéä ëäððñÝñäëäð.

Ôi FreeBSD òðíóôçññæáé áðßôçò ïðíëäÞðíòä ïäçäü SCSI CD-R Þ CD-RW. ÅæäóäóðÞóä éáé ÷ñçóëíðíëÞóä ôçí áíðíëÞ cdrecord áðu ôçí óðëëäÞ òuí ports Þ áðu äáéÝòí, éáé áääáéúëäßòä ùðé Ý÷äò áíóúíäðÞóä óóíð ðñÞíá óáð ôç óðóéäðÞ pass.

## 7. Öđiíoôçñßæåé ôi FreeBSD iäçãïýò Zip;

Οι FreeBSD οδηγούνται άσφαλτοστρώσει Zip SCSI έαé ATAPI. Ίέ ιαçaίβ SCSI ZIP ιδιότητι ίά εαéοίωναόοις ιυτι άί Ύ÷ιρι νειειόοαβ όά SCSI IDs 5 τ 6, αεέΥ άί οι οδηγούνται ίά έααέοτδ SCSI θι÷ ÷ ηçóειιδιέαβόα, ιδιηάβόα αέυιá έαé ίά έέειτράόα άδύ αόοιό. Άάί άβίάé ίάεΥεάνι θιέιέ έααέοΎδ SCSI οδηγούνται άέέβιçόç άδύ όόόεαόΎδ ίά ID έαéοιηάόέυι άδύ 0 τ 1, Ύόόé έά θηΎθαé ίά όοιαιέαόέαβόα όçι όάειçηβυόç θιθ έεάέοτδ τράό, άί εΎεάόά ίά ÷ ηçóειιδιέαβόα άόότ όç άοίάόυόçά.

Οἱ FreeBSD οἰθιόσγββαεῖ ἀδβόσγ τῆαῖρῶ Zip θᾶνῦἙεεεγδ εῖνᾶδ. Ἀᾶᾶἕἕἕἕἕἕἕἕ ὑοεῖ ἰ θῶνᾦᾦᾦᾦ ὁᾶθ θᾶνῦἙ ÷ ἕ ὁᾶ θᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ῖᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ἕᾦᾦ ὁεῶ ὁῶῶἕᾦᾦᾦᾦ scbus0, da0, ppbus0, ἕᾦᾦ vp0 (ἰ θῶνᾦᾦᾦᾦ GENERIC θᾶνῦἙ ÷ ἕ ὁᾶ θῦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ἕᾦᾦᾦ ἁθῦ ὁἰ vp0). Ἰᾶ ÷ ᾦᾦᾦᾦ ἁῶθᾦᾦ ὁῦἰ θᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ῖᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ, ἰ ῖᾦᾦᾦᾦ ὁγδ θᾶνῦἙεεεγδ εῖνᾶδ ἕᾦ θᾦᾦᾦᾦ ῖᾦ ἁᾦᾦᾦ ἕᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ὑδ ὁῶῶἕᾦᾦᾦᾦ /dev/da0s4. Ἰθᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ῖᾦ θᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ἁῶῶῶᾦᾦ ÷ ᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ὁγᾦ ἁῖᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ mount /dev/da0s4 /mnt ᾦ (ἕᾦᾦ ἁῶῶῶᾦᾦ θᾦᾦ ᾦ ÷ ῖᾦᾦ ἕᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦᾦ ἰ ᾦᾦᾦ dos) ὁγᾦ mount\_msdos /dev/da0s4 /mnt.

[illegible]

8. Õđiíoĉñβæáé ôi FreeBSD Jaz, EZ êáé Üëeiðö áöáéñiyìáíiðö iäcãiyò;

Άδερò èάέοιòññáíí. Íé ðáñέóóùòññάò áðu óεò óóóεάòÝò áóðÝò áβίáέ SCSI, έάέ Ýóóέ áβ÷ñíοί óái SCSI áβóεíε óοί FreeBSD. Ôí IDE EZ àìöáíβεάðάέ óái íäçäüò IDE.

Âãääéùèàßôâ üöé Ý ÷ âôâ áíãñāīđīéΠóáé ôõ ÷ úí âîùôãñéêÝò óõóéãõÝò ðñéí âêêéíΠóãôã ôī óýóôçíá óáo.

Άέά ίά äëÛiaôâ ÿÝoi äðrèPêäóçò áí þñá èääöirõñãBáo, æÉÝaiôâ ôéò mount(8), umount(8), êáé ôçí camcontrol(8) (ääéä öóöèâýÖ SCSi) P atacontrol(8) (ääéä öóöèâýÖ IDE), êáé äðBòçò ôéò öóæçðÞóáéò ó÷âðééÜ ia ôç ÷ñÞóç äöáénïÿiaúüi iäcãþí óå äðuiáiü òiÞia ôiö FAQ.

#### 4.4 Đệchônĩệũãéá êáé òĩĩôβééá

## 1. Öđioôcñßæåé ôi FreeBSD ôi USB đęcêônñiëuãéi iio;

Ôi FreeBSD òðíóôçñßæáé åãååíðò USB ðççêôññíëüåéá. ÁíåñåñðíéÞóåå ôçí òðíóôÞñéíç USB óîí /etc/rc.conf.

Ἰὺέοο ἀίᾱᾱᾱῖδιέεçᾱḅ ç ὀδιῶδῖᾱῖç USB ᾱέçêðᾱῖᾱḅῖῶ ὀδι ὀýὀὀçᾱ ὀᾱὀ, ὀῖ ᾱέçêðᾱῖᾱᾱῖ ὀýὀῖ AT ἀίᾱᾱῖᾱḅᾱᾱὀᾱῖ ὕὀ /dev/kbd0 ῗᾱῖ ὀῖ USB ᾱέçêðᾱῖᾱᾱῖ ᾱḅᾱὀᾱῖ /dev/kbd1, ἀῖ ᾱḅᾱῖ ῗᾱῖ ὀᾱ ᾱῖῖ ὀῖᾱᾱῖῖᾱ ὀῖῖ ὀýὀὀçᾱ. Ἀῖ ὀḂᯚᾱ÷ᾱῖ ἰᯚῖ ὀῖ USB ᾱέçêðᾱῖᾱᾱῖ. ῗᾱ ἀίᾱᾱῖᾱḱὀὀᾱḅ ὕὀ /dev/ukbd0.

[illegible]

```
# kbdcontrol -k /dev/kbd1 < /dev/ttyv0 > /dev/null
```

ΔανάοçΠρόα υόε αί οί ðεçεόντρευαέρ USB άβράε οί ιρίάεεύ ðεçεόντρευαέρ, έα άβράε άεάεΥόείι υό /dev/ukbd0, έάε ç άíοτρεΡ έα άάß÷ίάε υόυο δάναέΥόυ:

```
# kbdcontrol -k /dev/ukbd0 < /dev/ttyv0 > /dev/null
```

já êáëü ìÝñìò áéá íá ðñìòèÝóáòâ ôcí ðáñáðÜüü áíòìèÞ, áßíáé ôí áñ÷÷áßi /etc/rc.i386.

Ἰυεὸδ ἀβῖαε ἀδοῦ, οἱ USB θεξεῶνιευαεῖ εἰ δὴ Ὡθαε ἰά εἰεῶιῶναἱβ εἰε ὀοῖ × δᾶνεἰῶεεῖ, ÷ ὑνβδ ἀῖῶαεε ἀεἰεεῖ  
 ῶεῖβῶῶῖ.

Ç áí çàñìþ óýíääóç éáé áðíóýíääóç USB ðεçεônñēīēāñīō, ßòυò íá ιç εάεóìōñāñāß áεùιā òυóóŨ. Óáo óóίεóóīýīā íá óóίāÝóáòā òī ðεçεônñēuāēī ðñēí óçí āēēßίçόç òīō óóóóßíāóìò, éáé íá òī áóßóáòā óóίāāìÝī ìÝ÷ñē òīī ðāñīāóéóìυ, āéá íá áðíöýāāòā ôō÷uī ðñīāēßíāóá.

Äåßå öç óäëää manual ukbd(4) äéä ðañéóóüôañåð ðëçñïiñßåð.

2. ÷ù Ýíá ìç-ôõđéëù đííôßéé ôýđíõ bus. Đùò éá ôî ñõèìßóù;

[illegible]

```
device mse0 at isa? port 0x23c irq5
```

Όά θιιόβεέα όγθιό bus όοίΡευό Υñ÷ιιόάέ ιά άέέΥό όιόό εΰñόάό άδ΄Υέόάόό. Άίάά÷ñ΄Υιόό ίά Υ÷άόά άοίάόιόόόά ίά ñέιβόάόά όγί εΰñόά όά άέάοιñάόέέΉ άέάγέοιόό έγñάό έάέ IRQ άδι άόόΥ όιό όάβñιιόάέ άñάάδ΄Υι. Όόιάρέάόέάβόά όι άά÷άέñβάέι όιό θιιόέέέίΥ όάό έάέ όç όάέβάά manual mse(4) άέά άñέόόόόόñάόό όέçñιοιñβάό.

3. Дуò ìďĩñþ íá ÷ ñçóëíĩďiéÞòù òĩ đĩíôßéé ïĩ òýďĩõ PS/2 (“đũñôáo đĩíôéééíý” Þ “đęçêõñĩeĩãßĩõ”);

Ôi ðiíôBêe ôýðiõ PS/2 ôðiíôçñBæåôáé ååååiðò. Ôi áðåñåBôçôï ðñuåñåiå iåPåçôçð, psm, ðåñééåiåÛiåôáé óôii ðõñPiá.

Áí í ðñîóáññîíîí Ýñò ðññÞñáo óáo ááf ôññ ðåñÝ÷æ, ðññóèÝóóà öçñ áéüetöðç ãñãñÞ óóñ áñ÷ãñ ñöèìßóáññ ðññÞñá, éæé ïáóáäëüôðßóóá ïáŸÜ öññ ðññÞñá óáo.

```
device psm0 at atkbdc? irq 12
```



6. Õí ðííóðëë ïí ÿ ÷ äë äëÛöíñá Ýíððíá ðëðëðñá éäë ñíäÝëä éýëëóçð. Ìðíñ íá óá ÷ ñçóëíððíëðóó òðí FreeBSD;

Ç áðÛíðçóç, äðððð÷ðð, äßíäë “äíäñðÛóäë”. Óá ðííóðëëá ïä Ýíðñá äðíáóóççððð òðíðëò äðäëðíýí äíäëäëäðíÝíä ðñíäñÛíäóä ïäðäçóçð. Áí òí ðñüäñäíä ïäðäçóçð òíð ðííóðëëýí ð òí áíððóðíë÷í ðñüäñäíä òíð ÷ ñðóðç ääí ðñÝ ÷ ïðí òðäëäñëíÝíç òðíðððñíëç äëä òí ðííóðëë, éä éäëðíðñäð ùð Ýíä äðëü ðííóðëë äýí ð òñëðí ðëðëðñíí.

Äëä ðëäíð ÷ ñðóç òçð ñíäÝëäð óä ðñäëäÛëëí X Window, ääððä òçí áíððóðíë÷ç áíüðçðä.

7. Dùò ïðíñ íá ÷ ñçóëíððíëðóó òí ðííóðëë / trackball / touchpad òðíí òñçðü ïíð òðíëíäëððð;

Ääððä òçí áðÛíðçóç òççí ðñíçäíýíäíç äñððçóç.

8. Dùò ïðíñ íá ÷ ñçóëíððíëðóó òí ðëðëðñí delete òðí sh éäë csh;

Äëä òí **ÊÝëððð Bourne**, ðñíðëÝóðä òëð äëüëíðëðä ññäíÝð òðí äñ÷äßí óäð .shrc. Ääððä äððóçð òëð óäëðäð manual sh(1) éäë editrc(5).

```
bind ^? ed-delete-next-char # for console
bind ^[[3~ ed-delete-next-char # for xterm
```

Äëä òí **ÊÝëððð C**, ðñíðëÝóðä òëð äëüëíðëðä ññäíÝð òðí äñ÷äßí óäð .cshrc. Ääððä äððóçð òç óäëðäá manual òíð csh(1).

```
bindkey ^? delete-char # for console
bindkey ^[[3~ delete-char # for xterm
```

Äëä ðñëóóóððñäð ðëçñíðññäð, ääððä áððð òç óäëðäá (<http://www.ibb.net/~anne/keyboard.html>).

## 4.5 ÓððëäðÝò óäëñëäëðð äðëëíëííðáð éäë Äëëðýüóçð

1. Ðíëäð ëÛñððð äëëðýíð òðíðççñðäëë òí FreeBSD;

Äëä òçí ðëðñç ëðððä, ääððä òëð Óçíäëððäëð Õëëëíý ðíð ðñÝ ÷ ïíðäë ïä ëÛëä Ýëäíðç òíð FreeBSD.

2. Õðíðççñðäëë òí FreeBSD modems ðíð ëäëðíðññíýí ïä òç äíðëäëä ëíäëðíëëýí ùððð óä Winmodems;

To FreeBSD òðíðççñðäëë äñëäðÛ software modems ïä òçí äíðëäëä äðëðñüðëäðíð ëíäëðíëëýí. Õí port comms/ltmdm ðñíðëÝóäë òðíðððñíëç äëä modems ðíð ääððäííðäë òðí äçíðëëÝð éýëëüíä Lucent LT. Õí port comms/mwavem òðíðççñðäëë òí modem ðíð äëäëÝðíðí íë òñçðíð òðíëíäëððÝð Thinkpad 600 éäë 700 òçð IBM.

Ääí ïðíñäððä íä ääëäðáððððäð òí FreeBSD ïÝò software modem. Õí ëíäëðíëëü äððü ðñÝðäë íä ääëäðáððäëäð ïäðÛ òçí ääëäðÛððäç òíð FreeBSD.

3. ÕðÛñ÷äë ääääíÝð ðñüäñäíä ïäðäçóçð äëä òëð ëÛñððð Broadcom 43xx;

¼÷ë, éäë ïÛëëí ääí éä òðÛñäë.

Ç Broadcom äñíäðäë íä äððäë äçíðëä ðëçñíðññäð ó÷äëëÛ ïä òíð ðñíäñäíäðëðíü òíð ïëíëëçññíÝíí òçð ðíð ÷ ñçóëíððíëýíðäë óä äðñíäÝð äóýíäðíü äëëðýíí, ðëääííü äðäëäð éäë òí òíðíä òíð ðñðñäÝëðç òçð ëÛñððð



ἀεΰα÷ἀοάε ἰὰ ὄς ἀἱΡεάε εἰαεοίεεῖ. Ἄεα ἰὰ ἀδιεδῶσι ὅτι Ἰάεεος ἀεα ὀέδ εὔνοαδ ὀιτὸ ἀδῦ οἱ FCC, δῆΰδαε ἰὰ ἀἰαόαεβῶσι ὑόε ἰε ὀαεεῖεἱ ÷ ἡβῶαδ ἀαἱ εἰ ἀβῖαε ὀά εΰός ἰὰ εὔησι ἡεἰβῶαδ ὑδῦ ἀεεαἱ ὄς ὀ÷ἰῦδῶαδ εἰεοἰτῆβᾶδ, ὀῦ δᾶῆαἱ ὀῆσι ἀεαἱῆῶαδ εἰε ὄς ὀ÷ἰῦδ ἀεδῆδῶ. Ἀεεῦ ÷ ὑῆβδ ὀέδ δεῖῆσιῆβᾶδ δῆῆαἱ ἀεοἰῖ, ἀβῖαε ὀ÷ἀαῖ ἀαῖἰᾶοἱ ἰὰ ἀἰαόαβ δῆῆαἱ ἰᾶβᾶῶδ.

#### 4. Ðiěàò èÛñòàò ðiěěáðěbí óáěñéáěbí èõñbí òðioóçñæiioáé áðü ôi FreeBSD:

ÕđŨñ÷:æ íéá ëßóóá ãéá áõôÝò óóçí áíúôçôá æÛöïñuí óõóêãõþí

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html#INSTALL-MISC](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html#INSTALL-MISC))

Áεúνα οαβίαδαε υοε εαεότωναρύ εαε εΰθεαο εΰποαο θιο αβίαε αφοεααοΰο αθροιου ινφοΰεui, αεαεεΰ υοαο  
οθιόοεηβαετϊ υοε αβίαε οοιααόΰο ια οεο αφοόοεε÷ αο οεο AST.

Äåßâ ôç óäëää manual sio(4) äéä ðãñéóóüôãñâð ðëçñïïññßâð ó÷âôéêÛ ìâ ôç ñýèìéóç ôÝôïèùì êãñðí.

5. Дуò ìðĩñþ íá àìöáíβòù ôçí ðñĩôñĩðþ boot: óå íéá óåñéáêþ êĩíóüéá;

1. ἈῖεῖρῆνᾱΠόδα δὸνΠρία θίω ίά θᾶνεΥ ÷ ᾗε ὅςι ἄδεείᾱΒ options COMCONSOLE.
2. ἈῖεῖρῆνᾱΠόδα οἱ /boot.config ἐάε ἀνῪθόα ιΥόά οᾶ ἀδodu iufi ὅςι ἄδεείᾱΒ -P.
3. ἈδιόοίαΥόδα οἱ δεϵêðñieüæí αdu οἱ όύόδciά.

Äåßâ ôï áñ÷âßï /usr/src/sys/i386/boot/biosboot/README.serial äéá ðãñéóóúôãñâð ðëcñïiñßâð.

## 4.6 ÓóóêãóÝò Þ÷ïó

1. Ðiéàò êÛñòàò Ð÷ïò òðïóòçñæííòáé áðü ôï FreeBSD;

Oι FreeBSD οδηγούνται εύκολα πέρα από το SoundBlaster®, SoundBlaster Pro, SoundBlaster 16, Pro Audio Spectrum 16, AdLib, ή σε Gravis UltraSound (ή σε όποιοδήποτε άλλο ηχοχάρτη). Ο οδηγός του FreeBSD (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/releases/>) έχει ως επίθετο manual snd(4). Όσον αφορά τον ήχο μέσω MIDI στον FreeBSD υπάρχει ο οδηγός midi(4) που περιγράφει τις λειτουργίες των συσκευών MIDI όπως οι MPU-401 και οι Microsoft® Sound System.

**Όχιαβύθος:** Ὁι δανάδῶϊι εὐ÷γαε ἰυῖι ἀεά οῖι π÷ι! Ὁι δῆνᾶῆαῖι ἰᾶπᾶçóçòð ᾱῖι δῶῖóðçῆβᾶᾷ δῶ÷ῖι CDROM, SCSI π joysticks δῖο ὀῖᾶῖῖῖῖῖῖ ῶῖι ὀᾶ ᾱῶῶῶ ὀῶῶ ῆῦῆῆῶῶ, ᾱῆῶῶ ᾱῶ ὀçῖ SoundBlaster. Αῖ ῆᾶ ç ῆᾶῶᾶῶ SCSI ὀçῶ SoundBlaster ῆᾶῆῶ ῆᾶ ῆῦῶῖῆᾶ ἰç-SCSI CDROM ὀῶῖὀçῶçῆβᾶῖῖῖῖῖ, ᾱῖι ἰῶῖῖῖῖ ἰῶῶῶῶῖ ἰᾶ ÷ῆçῶῆῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ῆᾶ ὀç ῆᾶᾶῆᾶῶᾶ ᾱῆῆῖçῶçòð.

2.  $\tilde{O}\tilde{d}\tilde{U}\tilde{n}\div\acute{a}\acute{e}\ \acute{e}\tilde{U}\tilde{d}\tilde{i}\acute{e}\acute{a}\ \acute{e}\acute{y}\acute{o}\acute{c}\ \acute{a}\acute{e}\acute{a}\ \acute{o}\tilde{i}\ \acute{d}\tilde{n}\tilde{u}\tilde{a}\acute{e}\acute{c}\tilde{i}\acute{a}\ \acute{o}\tilde{i}\tilde{o}\ \tilde{P}\div\tilde{i}\tilde{o}\ \acute{o}\acute{o}\acute{c}\tilde{i}\ \acute{e}\tilde{U}\tilde{n}\acute{o}\acute{a}\ \tilde{i}\tilde{i}\tilde{o}\ \tilde{d}\tilde{i}\tilde{o}\ \tilde{o}\tilde{d}\tilde{i}\acute{o}\acute{o}\acute{c}\tilde{n}\tilde{\beta}\acute{a}\acute{o}\acute{a}\acute{e}\ \acute{a}\acute{d}\tilde{u}\ \acute{o}\tilde{i}\ p_{cm}(4);$

Εὐθιῆαο ἐϋνόαο π-ἰῶ, ὠδὸς ε 1370, ἱεραῖαι τοῖσι ὁσί Ἱεράος οἷο π-ἰῶ αᾶ ἐϋὰ ἀέβητος. ΔνΎθαί ίά ἀέἀεᾶβὼα ὁσί  
ἀεὺεῖοῦ ἀίοτεπ ἐϋὰ οἴνῳ θῖο ἱάείῤ οἱ ἱε-ὔicia:

```
# mixer pcm 100 vol 100 cd 100
```

#### 4.7 ¶ëëï òëéêü

1.  $\mathbb{R}^n$  is a vector space over  $\mathbb{R}$ ;

Äåßôâ ôï Ã÷äéñβäéï

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html#INSTALL-MISC](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/install.html#INSTALL-MISC)) ἁέά ὅς ἐβόδᾱ οὐί  
 ὀδῡεῖδῡί ὀδῶἑἄοβί θῖῦ ὀθῖῶδῶñβæῖῖῶἑ.

## 2. Ὁδὸς τοῦ FreeBSD ἀπὸ τοῦ Linux πρὸς τὸ FreeBSD

Άδου οι FreeBSD 4.X έαέ ιαòÛ, òðìíóçñßæàóáé οι APM óά óóääêñēñÝía íç÷-áiPiaóa. Ðañéóúúòãñò ðεçñïîĩñßò  
ìðĩñåßòá íá ãñåßòá óòĩ apm(4).

[illegible]

### 3. Dùò ìdǐnǐ íá áđáíáñǎĩđiéPóu ôi ACPI;

ĐñĩóèÝóôầ ôç ãñàìP

```
hint.acpi.0.disabled="1"
```

óôï áñ÷åßï /boot/device.hints.

4.  $\tilde{A} \acute{e} \acute{o} \beta \acute{o} i$  Micron  $\acute{o} \acute{y} \acute{o} \acute{o} \acute{c} \acute{i} \acute{a} \acute{i} \acute{i} \acute{o} \acute{e} \acute{n} \acute{a} i \acute{U} \acute{a} \acute{e} \acute{e} \acute{a} \acute{o} \acute{U} \acute{o} \acute{c} \acute{i} \acute{a} \acute{e} \acute{e} \acute{e} \acute{B} \acute{i} \acute{c} \acute{o} \acute{c} ;$

Ἰνεοί Ὑῖαο ἰχθονεῖ Ὑο Micron οὐδῖαιεῖ ὁι PCI BIOS ἰα ἰχ ὁδῖδῖεῖ Ὑῖι ὁνῖδῖ, ὁνῖεαῖρῖοαδ ὁνῖαῖρῖαοα ὁοῖ ἁεῖβῖςοῖ ὁῖο FreeBSD, εἶεῖ ἰε PCI ὁοῖαῖο Ὑο ἁῖρ ὁνῖεῖαῖρῖοαῖ ὁοῖδ ἁεῖοῖρῖοαῖδ ὁῖο ἁῖαῖ Ὑῖνῖοαῖ.

Āéá íá đāñāēŪiøāōā ôi đñüāēçíá, áđāíāñāĩđiēPóōā ôçí āđēēĩāP “Plug and Play Operating System” áđü ôi BIOS.

5. Ç äéóēÝôá âêêßícóçò êñàìÛäé óóç ìçônéêP ASUS K7V. Ðùò ìðĩñþ íá ôĩ äéĩñèþòù áõõù;

Óêò ñõèìáóáèò ôiõ BIOS, áðáíáñáíðíéPóòâ ôçí áðééíãP “boot virus protection”.

6.  $\tilde{A} \acute{e} \acute{o} \beta \text{ } \zeta \text{ PCI } \acute{e} \tilde{U} \tilde{n} \acute{o} \acute{a} \text{ } \acute{a} \acute{e} \acute{e} \acute{o} \acute{y} \acute{i} \acute{o} \text{ } \acute{i} \acute{i} \acute{o} \text{ } \acute{o} \acute{\zeta} \text{ } 3 \text{Com}^{\circledR} \text{ } \acute{a} \acute{a} \acute{i} \text{ } \acute{e} \acute{a} \acute{e} \acute{o} \acute{i} \acute{o} \tilde{n} \tilde{n} \acute{a} \acute{\beta} \text{ } \acute{i} \acute{a} \text{ } \acute{o} \acute{i} \text{ } \text{Micron } \acute{o} \acute{\delta} \acute{i} \acute{e} \acute{i} \acute{a} \acute{e} \acute{o} \acute{P} \text{ } \acute{i} \acute{i} \acute{o}$ ;

ἸνεοίΥἱὰο ἱϷονῆεῖΥὸ δϷὸ Micron Υ̅ ÷ ἱοῖ ἱϷ-οδῶἰῖῆεῖῖΥῖ PCI BIOS οἱ ἰῖῖἱ ἁἱ ἡῖῖἱἱἱἱ ὁῶδ ὁῶῶἱῶΥὸ PCI ὁῶδ ἱῶῶῖῖῖῖῶῶδ ῖῖ ἱῖῖῖΥῖῖῖῖῖῖ. Ἀδου ἁῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἱῶῶῖῖῖῖ ἱῶῶῖ ἱῖῖῖῖῖῖ ὁῖῖ FreeBSD.

Άέά ίά δάñáêÛìøåôå ôì ðñüæçìá, áðáíáññíðìéßóåå ôçí áðéçíāß “Plug and Play Operating System” áðü ôì BIOS.



# ΕὰοÛεάεί 5

## Αίôείαôþðέόç ÐñĩâëçìÛôùĩ

1. Αέάôþ ðĩ FreeBSD ânþóέάέ εÛεĩð ðĩóúôçðά ιĩþìçð;

Αôðù ιôáßεάôάέ óðç áέάóĩñÛ ιάðáĩý ôðóέþĩ έάέ áέέĩíέéþĩ áέάðέýĩóáũ ιĩþìçð.

Ç óýĩááóç ðĩò έάðÛ áÛóç áέĩĩðέáßôάέ óðĩ ðέέέũ ðĩò PC, áßĩάέ ιά ÷ñçóέĩðĩέáßôάέ ç ιĩþìç ιάðáĩý 3.5G έάέ 4G áέά áέάέέũ óέĩðũ, óðĩþέũð áέά óçĩ ðñúóάάóç óά εÛñðáð PCI. Αôðù Ý÷áέ ùð áðĩðÝέάóĩά ιά ιçĩ ιðññáß ιά áĩóέóðĩέ÷çέáß ôðóέéþ ιĩþìç óά áððþ óçĩ ðñέĩ÷þ áέάðέýĩóáũ.

Ôĩ ðέέέũ ðĩò ððĩέĩάέóðþ óáð έά έάέĩñßóάέ ðέ áßĩάôάέ ιά óçĩ ιĩþìç ðĩò έάĩĩέέÛ áĩóáĩßæáôάέ óά áððþ óç εÝóç. Αôððð÷þð, óά εÛðĩέάð ðñέðððóáέð ðĩ ðέέέũ ááĩ εÛĩάέ ðßðĩðá, έάέ ÷Ûĩáôάέ ç áðĩáðúôçðά ÷ñþóçð ðũĩ ðáέáððáßũĩ 500ĩ ιĩþìçð RAM.

Αôðð÷þð, óðέð ðñέóóúðáññáð ðñέðððóáέð ðĩ ðέέέũ áĩάέáððέýĩάέ óç ιĩþìç óά ðøçέũðáñç εÝóç, þóðá ιά áßĩάέ áέũĩá áðĩáðþ ç ÷ñþóç óçð. Αôðù ιðññáß ùóðúóĩ ιά óáð ðñĩέάέÝóάέ εÛðĩέά óýá÷ðóç áĩ ðñááέĩĩέéáßôá óά ιçĩýĩáðά áέέßĩçðçð.

Óðçĩ 32 bit Ýέáĩóç ðĩò FreeBSD, ç ιĩþìç óáßĩáôάέ ιά Ý÷áέ ÷άέáß έάέþð áĩάέáððέýĩáôάέ ðÛũ áðũ óά 4G, óά ιðñá ááĩ áßĩάέ ðñĩóáÛóέĩά áðũ 32 bit ððñþĩά. Óðçĩ ðññßððúóç áððþ ç έýóç áßĩάέ ιά ðέέÛĩáðá Ýĩά ððñþĩά óýðĩò PAE. Αáßðá áððþĩ óçĩ έάóá÷þñçóç óðĩ FAQ áέά ðñέóóúðáññáð ðέçñĩòĩñßáð.

Óðçĩ 64 bit Ýέáĩóç ðĩò FreeBSD, þ ùðáĩ ÷ñçóέĩðĩέáßôάέ ððñþĩáð óýðĩò PAE, ðĩ FreeBSD έά áĩέ÷ĩáýóάέ έάέ έά áĩάέáððέýĩάέ ðúóðÛ óç ιĩþìç þóðá ιά áßĩάέ ÷ñçóέĩðĩέþóέĩç. ΈάðÛ óçĩ áέέßĩççç ùóðúóĩ, ιðññáß ιά óáßĩáôάέ ùðέ ðĩ FreeBSD áĩέ÷ĩáýάέ ðñέóóúðáñç ιĩþìç áðũ áððþ ðĩò Ý÷áέ óðçĩ ðñááĩáðέέũðçðά ðĩ óýóðçĩά. Αôðù áßĩάέ ôðóέéĩέέέũ έάέ ç áέάέÝóέĩç ιĩþìç έά áέĩñέũέáß έάέþð ιέĩέçñþĩáôάέ ç áέάάέέáóßá óçð áέέßĩçççð.

2. Ĩ óέççñúð ιĩò áßóέĩð Ý÷áέ ÷άέáóĩÝñòð ðññáßð. Ôέ ιðñþ ιά εÛũ;

Óðĩòð áßóέĩòð SCSI, Ĩ ιāçāũð ιðññáß óðĩþέũð ιά áðáĩáðĩðĩέáðþóάέ áððũĩáðά óά áāñÝĩά óά áĩάέέέééέéýð ðññáßð. Ûóðúóĩ Ĩέ ðñέóóúðáññέ áßóέĩέ Ýñ÷ĩðάέ ιά óçĩ áðĩáðúôçðά áððþ áðáĩñāĩðĩέçìÝĩç.

Άέά ιά áĩñāĩðĩέþóáðá óçĩ áðáĩáðĩðĩέÝóççç ÷άέáóĩÝñũ ðñÝũĩ, áðáĩñāñáóóðáßðá óçĩ ðñþçç óáέßāá έάðÛóðáóçð óçð óðóέáðþð (modem), áßĩĩðáð óçĩ ðñááέÛðũ áĩðĩéþ (ùð root):

```
# camcontrol modepage sd0 -m 1 -e -P 3
```

έάέ áέέÛĩáð ðέð ðέĩÝð ðũĩ AWRE έάέ ARRE áðũ 0 óá 1:

```
AWRE (Auto Write Reallocation Enbld): 1
ARRE (Auto Read Reallocation Enbld): 1
```

Ĩέ óýá÷ñĩĩέ ιāçāũð óýðĩò IDE Ý÷ĩò áðßóçð áĩñāĩðĩέçìÝĩç áðũ ðĩ āñāĩóðÛóέĩ óç áðĩáðúôçðά áðáĩáðĩðĩέÝóçççð ÷άέáóĩÝñũ ðñÝũĩ.

Αĩ ááßáð ðñĩάέĩðĩέþóáέð ð÷áðέέÛ ιā ÷άέáóĩÝñòð ðññáßð (óá ιðĩέĩáþðĩðá áßāð áßóέĩð), áßĩάέ þñá ιά óέáððáßðá ιά áέέÛĩáðá ðĩ ιāçāũ. ðúðð ιðñÝóáðá ιā ÷ñçóέĩðĩέþóáðá ðĩ áέáāñúðέέέũ ðñũāñāĩá ðĩò áßĩάέ Ĩ έáðáóέáðáóðð ðĩò

ἄβωεῖο ἀέα ἰά ἀδιήρηρῶαῶα ὀιῶδ ÷ ἀέαῶι Ὑῖῶδ ὀῖῖαβδ, ἀέεῦ ὁδῶς ἐαέϑῶαῖς δᾶῖβδῶδῶς ἀδῆρδ ἐα ἐᾶῖαβῶαῶα ἐβαῖ  
 δᾶῖεῶῶῶδᾶῖ ÷ ῖῦῖ.

### 3. Ãéáôé ôí FreeBSD ááí áé÷íáýáé ôíí äëääêôÞ SCSI óôíí HP Netserver;

[illegible][illegible]

Ὁδοῦ ἁοῦ ἀβίαι Ἰία δῆναῖα ἀφοβοῦε÷ι ἰα οἱ ἁοῦ ἐαι ὁγι ἐυοῖ, υοῖ ἁοῖν ὁγι ἁἁἁοῦ ὁοῖοῖ ἁῖο δὲ Ὀδῖο  
 ἱς÷ἀφῖαῖο. Ἀἁ ἰα δῆνοδᾶν Ὀοῖο οἱ δῆναῖα, ὀδῖν÷ἁἁ ἁἁἁἁ δῆναῖα οἱ *UserConfig*. ἱς÷ῆςοῖοδῖοῖοῖο  
 “visual” interface, ἁἁῖ ὁγι ἁῖοῖο ἀοῖοῖο. Ἀδῖο ἁῖοῖο:

```
eisa 12
quit
```

ὁδοὶ θηοῖσιν ἐπὶ, ἐὰν ἀπελάσῃς τοὺς οἱ οὐροὺς τὰς ὁδοὺς τοῦ οὐρανοῦ. Ὅσοι οὐροὶ οὐρανοῦ τὰς ὁδοὺς τοῦ οὐρανοῦ ἐὰν τὰ ἀπελάσῃς τοὺς οἱ ἀέροι τὰς ὁδοὺς τοῦ οὐρανοῦ ἐπὶ θηοῖσιν ἐπὶ.

[illegible]

**Όχι!Βυός:** Άάρ ιδιῆβὰ ιὰ ÷ η̑ςοείῃδεῖρὰοὰ ἀβόει ὁὰ ἐὰὸὺδὰός dangerously dedicated (ἀδὲεβιὰοία ἀδὲοεὐίγῃς) ιὰ οἱ HP Netserver. Ἀβὸὰ ἀδὸρ ὁς ὁχι!Βυός ἀέα δαῆεὸὸδᾶῆδ δὲςῆῖῃβὰδ.

**4.** ÆÝðù öóíÝ÷æéá iciýíaóa ôïò ôýðîö ed1: timeout. Ôé óciábîîí;

Ôa içrýíadaa áooÛ ðñieáeryíoea oofíPeuð aðu áeáYíaeð oóá interrupts (ð.÷. äýí eÛñòað ðrò ÷ñçóéíðrteýrý òí Baéí IRQ). ÁéééPóóa ía ðçí áðéeraP -c éae áeeÛíòá ðçí éáóa÷ññçóc ed0/de0/... þóóa íá oóíááaBæae ía òí oéééú óað.

Αί ÷ η̇ςει̇ι̇θ̇εα̇β̇α̇ ο̇ςί̇ ο̇γία̇ος BNC ο̇ςδ̇ ε̇Ṽñο̇α̇δ̇ α̇ε̇ε̇ο̇γ̇ι̇ο̇ ο̇α̇ο̇, β̇ου̇δ̇ ί̇ά̇ α̇α̇β̇α̇ α̇δ̇β̇ος̇ο̇ α̇ί̇δ̇β̇ο̇ί̇ε̇÷ á ι̇ςί̇γία̇ό̇α̇ ο̇ά̇  
 δ̇αν̇β̇δ̇ου̇ος̇ δ̇η̇ια̇ς̇ι̇α̇δ̇ε̇ε̇ί̇γ̇ δ̇αν̇ια̇δ̇ε̇ο̇ί̇γ̇. Ά̇ε̇ά̇ ί̇ά̇ α̇ε̇Υ̇ί̇α̇ι̇α̇ ο̇ςί̇ δ̇αν̇β̇δ̇ου̇ος̇ α̇δ̇ο̇P, ο̇ο̇í̇α̇Υ̇ο̇α̇ Υ̇ί̇á δ̇αν̇ια̇δ̇ε̇ο̇ς̇ο̇P α̇δ̇α̇δ̇ε̇α̇β̇α̇ο̇  
 ο̇ό̇ςί̇ ε̇Ṽñó̇á (÷ uñβ̇δ̇ é̇á̇ε̇β̇á̇ε̇ι̇) é̇á̇é̇ α̇α̇β̇α̇ α̇ί̇ ο̇ó̇ái̇α̇δ̇Pο̇ί̇ο̇ί̇ ó̇ά̇ ι̇ςί̇γία̇ό̇α̇.

Ἐὐθεῖα ἐὺνοῶσα ὁσιὰσὺδ' ἰὰ NE2000, ἀβήτοι ἀδού οἱ ἰβήτια αἱ ἀαῖ ὁδῦν÷ᾶς ὀγιάσος ὁδς ἐγῆα UTP ᠑ αἱ οἱ ἐἀεπαεῖ  
ἀβίας ἀδῖοσίαι Ἰῦ.

5.  $\tilde{A}\acute{e}\hat{o}\beta\ \acute{o}\hat{o}\hat{a}\hat{i}\hat{U}\hat{o}\hat{c}\hat{o}\hat{a}\ \acute{a}\acute{a}\ \acute{e}\hat{a}\acute{e}\hat{o}\hat{i}\hat{o}\hat{n}\hat{a}\hat{a}\beta\ \text{ç}\ \hat{e}\hat{U}\hat{n}\hat{o}\hat{a}\ \hat{i}\hat{i}\hat{o}\ 3\text{Com}\ 3\text{C}509\ \div\ \hat{u}\hat{n}\hat{\beta}\hat{o}\ \acute{a}\acute{a}\ \hat{o}\hat{d}\hat{U}\hat{n}\div\ \acute{a}\acute{e}\ \hat{a}\hat{i}\hat{o}\hat{a}\hat{i}\hat{P}\hat{o}\ \acute{e}\hat{u}\hat{a}\hat{i}\hat{o};$

Ç ÊÛñòá áðòÐ Ý÷·æ ðçí éáéÐ öοίρεάα íá ÷ Ùíáε óεδò ñöειΒοάεδ ðçð. Áίάíáρòóá óεδ, ÷ ñçöειúðιερίφáδ öί áιçεçóέeu  
ðñüāñāüā DOS 3c5x9.exe.

6. Ἰ ἀεὶ οὐδὲν ἰσὺν οὐκ ἴσμεν ὅτι δὴν ὑπὲρ ἐξ ἡμῶν ἀβία ἐδιδόκατο ἡμῶν. Ὁ δὲ ἰσὺν ἡμῶν.

Ἄν ὁι ιυφι δηυαεεγία ἀβίαε ι οδαηαρεεεῦ ἀηαυδ ἀεοδουδῶ, ιδῖηαβῶα ιά αρεεῖῦῶαῶα ιά αεεῖῦῖαῶα ὀγι εαῶῦῶαῶγ  
 εαεοιῶηαβῶα ὀγδ δῶηῦεεεγῶδ εγῖαῶ ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/printing-intro-setup.html#PRINTING-PARALLEL-PORT-MODE](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/printing-intro-setup.html#PRINTING-PARALLEL-PORT-MODE)) ὑδὺδ δῶηεῖηῦῶαῶαε ὀοι εῶῶῦεαεῖ ὀῖῶ Ἀῶ÷ἀεῖεῖαβῖῶ  
 ὀ÷ἀοεεῦ ιῶ ὀγι Ἀῶεῶῶῦῶαῶαε Ἀεοδουδῶ  
 ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/printing-intro-setup.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/printing-intro-setup.html)).

7. Άέαὸβ ὁά ḡññāñÜññáḡá ññ ḡññéḡáḡéáēÜ ḡñññáḡβæñññ ñḡ ḡḡÜññá Signal 11;

Óá óóÜëíáóá óýðíō Signal 11 açíëíōñāíýíóáë üóáí íéá áëáñāáóáá ðñíóðáëáß íá ðñíóðáëÜóáë ðāñéí÷P ííPíçð áëá óçí  
íñíßá āāí Ý÷áë ðÜñāë Üāáëá áðu òí èāëòíōñāëëü óýóóçíá. Áí óóíāāßíāë èÜòé ðÝóíëí òā óáëñāíáëëÜ òð÷áßá  
÷ñííëëÜ áëáóóPíáóá, èá ðñÝðáë íá āñ÷ßóáðā íá òí āñāóíÜòā ðñëý ðñíóáëòéëÜ.

Ὁά θñíáεΠιάόά άόôŨ όóŨPeuò íöåβειíóáé όά êŨðíeíñ áðu ôíõð ðáñáéŨòù euáíõð:

1. Αί οι θνηταίγια αιωαίβααοάε ιυφι οά ιεά οοαεαηειΥίγ αοαηιαP οζι ιδιβα αιαδδoyoοαοα αοαβδ, αβιαε δεεαίρδ εUειδ οοιι αεευ οαδ εραεεά.
2. Αί οι θνηταίγια ανβωεαοάε οά οιPια οιω ααοεείY οοοοPιαοιδ οιω FreeBSD, ιδιηαβ αδβόζδ ιά αβιαε θηιαεγιαοεεευδ εραεεαδ, αεεU οεδ θαηεοουοαηαδ οιηYδ, οα θηιαεPιαοα αοδU ανβωειηοαε εαε αειηηεηηιοαε θηει αεαίαιεγειY οοιιδ θαηεοουοαηιιδ αδυ αοUδ θιω αεααUααδα οι FAQ (αεά οι ευαί αοδου Uεευοοά οδUη÷αε εαε ζ αηαηιP αίUδδοιζδ -current).

Ἀέα δανῦααεαία, ὕϊαδ ἄνῖανῖο ὄνυθῖο ῖα αέαδεόφωδα ὑόε *αἶ* δῖνεαεόαε αέα δῖνεαεῖα οῖο FreeBSD, ἄβῖαί αἱ οἱ δῖνεαεῖα ἰοαῖβαεόαε εαδῦ ὅς ἰαδαεφωδεός εὔθῖεῖο δῖνανῦιαεῖο, αεεῦ εὔεα σῖνῦ εαε ὅα αεαῖοῖναδεεῦ ὅεῖαβῖ.

[illegible]

Ôé ðñÝðæé íá êÜíaôâ:

Όσοι δηλαδή θαηβδδουός ιδηαβδδ ιά ÷ ηςοείηιιεβδδδδ εΰδιεή debugger υδδδδ δι gdb αέα ιά αηαβδδ δι οςιαβι οδδ  
 δηυαηηηη ιά οςι δηηαεςιαδδδβ αέαυδδδδδδ εάε ιά δι αείηηβδδδδδ.

Óòç äåýòãñ ðãñßððòùòç, èá ðñÝðæé íá áðæçèåýóáðá ùòé äáí öòáßæé ôí öëëëü óáð.

Óôéò óóícèéóíÝíàò áéôßàò áóôíý ôíô ðñíäèΠιάôíò, ðãñééàìàÛíííóáé:

1. **Ι**ε **ο**εεεηηη **ο**αδ **α**β**ο**εηε **ι**θηηαβ **ι**α **ο**δ**α**ηεαηηαβηη**ο**αε. **Α**ε**Υ**α**ι**α **υ**οε εαε**ο**ι**ο**ηηα**ι**η **ι**ε **α**ι**α**ι**ε**ο**ο**η**η**α**ο** **ο**οι **ε**ι**ο**δ **ο**αδ. **Α**ι **α**ι **ε**αε**ο**ι**ο**ηηα**ι**η, **α**β**ι**αε **δ**εεα**ι**η **ι**ε **α**β**ο**εηε **ο**αδ (**ε**αε **β**ο**υ**δ **ε**αε **Υ**εεα **α**ι**α**η**ο**η**ι**α**ο**α) **ι**α **ο**δ**α**ηεαηηαβηη**ο**αε.
2. **Ι** **α**δ**α**ι**α**η**η**α**ο**ο**δ** **ο**αδ **Υ** ÷ **α**ε **ο**δ**α**ηεαηηα**ι**εαβ: **Α**ο**ο**υ **ι**θηηαβ **ι**α **ο**η**ι**ααβ **ο**α **δ**αη**β**δ**ο**υ**ο** **δ**ι**ο** **ο**ι **ε**αε**ο**ι**ο**η**η**α**ο** **ο**α **ι**αα**α**ε**γ**ο**α**η**ς** **ο**ο ÷ **ι**υ**ο**ο**δ**α **α**δ**υ** **ο**ς**ι** **ε**α**ι**η**ε**ε**β** (overclocking) **η** **α**ι **ο**ι **α**ι**α**ι**ε**ο**ο**η**η**α**ο** **Υ**εε **ο**ι**ο** **α**δ**α**ι**α**η**η**α**ο**ο**δ** **Υ** ÷ **α**ε **ο**ο**α**ι**α**ο**δ**αε **ι**α **ε**αε**ο**ι**ο**η**η**ααβ. **Ο**α **ε**Υ**ε**α **δ**αη**β**δ**ο**υ**ο**ς, **ε**α **δ**η**Υ**δ**α**ε **ι**α **α**ι**α**ο**ο**αεβ**ο**α**ο**α **υ**οε ÷ **η**ς**ο**ε**ι**η**δ**εα**β**οα **ο**ι **ο**εε**ε**υ **ο**αδ **ο**γ**ι**ο**υ**ι**α** **ι**α **ο**ε**ο** **δ**η**η**αεα**η**α**ο**Υ**ο** **ο**ι**ο**, **ο**ι**ο**εΥ ÷ **ε**ο**ο**ι **α**εα **υ**οι **α**εΥ**ο**ο**δ**ια ÷ **η**αεΥ**α**ο**α**ε **α**εα **ι**α **α**δ**ε**ε**γ**ο**α**οα **ο**ι **δ**η**υ**αε**ς**ια. **Α**εα **δ**αηΥ**α**αεα**ι**α, **α**ι **Υ** ÷ **α**οα **ε**Υ**ι**αε **overclocking**, **α**δ**ε**ο**ο**ηΥ**ο**α **ο**ι **α**δ**α**ι**α**η**η**α**ο**ο**δ** **ο**ο**ς**ι **ε**α**ι**η**ε**ε**β** **ο**ι**ο** **ο**ο ÷ **ι**υ**ο**ο**δ**α.

Ó÷÷ ðæðéÛ ïá ðï overclocking, ðçïæðððá ððððçð ùðé ðáßáé çðçñððñï ïá Õ÷÷ ððá Õïá ðéï ðñäü çýððçïá ððü Õïá éáððððñï Õïï ðï ðñæÛæððáé áíðééáðÛððáðç! ððððçð ç éïéñððçðá ðáïééÛ ðáï éá çáð áíðéïáðððððáé ïá éáðáññçðç áí áíáðÕñðáð ðñïæððáðá ðïð ðáñïððéÛæñíðáé çá çðððððáðá ðïð éäéðïðñáñï ðéððð ðñïæáðñáððï, ðððá ððáðð ðéçðáññáð ùðé ç éäéðïðñáðá ðïðð ðáßáé çóçæððð, ðððá ù÷é.

3. **Διπλάσια δέσμευση μνήμης:** Αίτερος από τους δύο διαδραστικούς Υπολογιστές SIMMS / DIMMS, αμέσως μόλις έχει εγκατασταθεί, είναι δυνατό να ενεργοποιηθεί η λειτουργία διπλάσιας δέσμευσης μνήμης. Η λειτουργία αυτή επιτρέπει στον υπολογιστή να χρησιμοποιήσει ταυτόχρονα και τους δύο διαδραστικούς Υπολογιστές SIMMS / DIMMS, που είναι εγκατεστημένοι στον υπολογιστή.
4. **Οδηγός μετακίνησης κινήσεων:** Ο οδηγός μετακίνησης κινήσεων του BIOS, είναι ο οδηγός που επιτρέπει στον υπολογιστή να μετακινείται από την κατάσταση αναμονής (jumpers), στην κατάσταση λειτουργίας (wait states) του RAM. Ο οδηγός είναι εγκατεστημένος στον υπολογιστή και ονομάζεται "RAM Speed: Turbo". Η λειτουργία αυτή είναι διαθέσιμη στον υπολογιστή και ονομάζεται BIOS speed, η οποία επιτρέπει στον υπολογιστή να λειτουργήσει με την ταχύτητα του RAM.
5. **Αύξηση της ταχύτητας λειτουργίας:** Η λειτουργία αυτή επιτρέπει στον υπολογιστή να λειτουργήσει με την ταχύτητα του RAM, η οποία είναι εγκατεστημένη στον υπολογιστή. Η λειτουργία αυτή είναι διαθέσιμη στον υπολογιστή και ονομάζεται BIOS speed, η οποία επιτρέπει στον υπολογιστή να λειτουργήσει με την ταχύτητα του RAM.

[illegible]

Ὁ ὕμνος, ἀνὰ ὁμοθυμῶν ἀδύει ὁ ἀναδόχῳ ἡμῶν ἀρχιεπίσκοπὸς ἀβιβαίος θεοφάνης ἡ Ὑπόστασις ἀφοιδοβόλος ἡ ἱερὰ ὁνομασθεῖσα (bug) ὁμοί FreeBSD ἐὰν ἐὰν ὁ ἡγεμενὸς τοῦ ἀσπασμοῦ οὐδὲν ἱεράσθαι ἀνάσσει ὁ ὁμοῦ ὁνομασθεῖς.

İdiñâßôâ íá añâßôâ âêôâôâîÝíc áíÜëöóç óôî FAQ ó÷âôêêÜ ìâ ôî ðñüâêçíá SIG11. (<http://www.bitwizard.nl/sig11/>)

8.  $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{i}}\ \acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{y}}\acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{c}}\acute{\text{i}}\acute{\text{a}}\ \text{i}\tilde{\text{i}}\tilde{\text{o}}\ \acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{a}}\acute{\text{i}}\acute{\text{o}}\tilde{\text{U}}\acute{\text{a}}\acute{\text{e}}\ \acute{\text{a}}\tilde{\text{B}}\acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{a}}\ \text{i}\acute{\text{a}}\ \text{Fatal trap 12: page fault in kernel mode, P i}\acute{\text{a}}\ \text{panic:},\ \acute{\text{a}}\tilde{\text{a}}\tilde{\text{B}}\div\text{fif}\acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{a}}\acute{\text{o}}\ \acute{\text{e}}\acute{\text{a}}\acute{\text{e}}\ \text{i}\acute{\text{e}}\acute{\text{a}}\ \acute{\text{o}}\acute{\text{a}}\acute{\text{e}}\tilde{\text{U}}\ \acute{\text{a}}\tilde{\text{d}}\tilde{\text{u}}\ \acute{\text{d}}\acute{\text{e}}\text{c}\tilde{\text{n}}\tilde{\text{i}}\tilde{\text{r}}\tilde{\text{o}}\tilde{\text{i}}\tilde{\text{n}}\tilde{\text{B}}\acute{\text{a}}\acute{\text{o}}\ .\ \acute{\text{O}}\acute{\text{e}}\ \acute{\text{d}}\tilde{\text{n}}\acute{\text{Y}}\acute{\text{d}}\acute{\text{a}}\acute{\text{e}}\ \text{i}\acute{\text{a}}\ \acute{\text{e}}\tilde{\text{U}}\tilde{\text{f}}\tilde{\text{u}};$

Ç nÜää afÜððoñç ðï FreeBSD äfaäoÝñäðä ääaßðäñä ääa äððÜ ða eÜeç, äæÜ ÷ ñäeÜæäðäe ðñäeððüðñäð ðeçñïröñßä äeðüð äðu ðï Ìröia eÜeröð ðï äeÝðäðä. ÁíðeäñÜððä ðï ðeßñäð Ìröia ääe Ýðäeäð öïaröeäðeäßä öçí äfüöçðä ðï FAQ ö÷äðeÜÜ íä ðä kernel panics, äçíeíðñäßððä Ýíä ððñíä íä äðíäðüççðä äeðöäeÜÜðüöçð (debugging kernel) ääe äeðäeÝðä Ýíä backtrace. Áðüð ððñäß íä äeíýäðäe äýöeíeí, äæÜ ääí ÷ ñäeÜæäððä öççí ðñäíäðeéüççðä äßðäeð ðññäñíäðeöíý. Áñeäß íä äeíeíðeßðäðä ðeð räçäßäð.

9. Ἀέας ἔϊεύς ἰῖο ἰάωνβææέ έάέ ÷ Üíáέ õí óõ÷ññíέóìù õçò έάòÜ õçí æêêβícç;

Δημιέαδεάε αέα αἴουόου δημιέαεῖα ιά όεῖ εὔἸνόα ἀναόεεῖρ ATi Mach64. Οι δημιέαεῖα ἀβιάε υόε ε εὔἸνόα αόοἲ  
 ÷ ἡόόεῖἸδιεάβ όεῖ αέαἴεοῖός 2ε8, ε Ἰδιβά ÷ ἡόόεῖἸδιεάβόαε ἀδβόόο εάε αδῦ όεῖ όὔόαἡός όάεἡεάεἲ εἴἡα. Εὑαῦ  
 εὔἸδιεῖο δημιέβιαόοῖ (ἲ όόο ό ÷ ααβάόόο) όῖο δημιἸἸἸαόῖο ἸἸβἲόόόο sio(4), όῖ δημιἸἸἸαῖα ὕ ÷ ε Ἰῦῖ εἰα δημιόδσεἲόάε ἰά  
 αἴε ÷ ἰάἡόάε αόοἲ όε αέαἴεοῖός αέῦἸα εάε αἴ αἰρ ὺ ÷ αόα όὔόαἡός όάεἡεάεἲ εἴἡα, αέεῦ *αέῦἸα* εάε όόεῖ δἸἸβδδούός δῖο  
 ὺ ÷ αόα αδἸἸἸἸἸἸδιεἲόάε όε όάεἡεάεἲ εἴἡα sio3 (αἴε. όεῖ όὔόαἡός) ε Ἰδιβά όόόεῖῖἸεέῦ ÷ ἡόόεῖἸδιεάβ αόοἲ όε  
 αέαἴεοῖός.

ÏÝ÷ñé íá äéíñèùèåß ôï ðñüäëçíá áõöü, ìðíñåßòå íá ÷ñcóëíðïéßóåòå ôï ðññéÛöù òÝ÷íáíá äéá íá ôï ðññéÛïøåòå:

- [illegible]

Ἄν ἐΥεῖδοα ἰά ÷ ñçóεῖνθῖεΠόαοα οεδ οάεnéεéΥδ εὔñαδ, εἰ δñΥθαε ἰά ἀçῖεῖñαΠόαοα ἰΥῖ δññΠῖα, ἰᾶ οçῖ ἀεὔεῖòεç ἰᾶοᾶññðΠ: Οῶῖ ἁñ÷ᾶḂῖ /usr/src/sys/i386/isa/sio.c ἁñᾶΠᾶ ðῖ δññðῖ οçῖᾶḂῖ ðῖο ἁῖοᾶḂᾶεᾶοᾶ ὁῖ ἀεὔᾶñεῖòεçεὔ 0x2e8 εἰᾶ ᾶοᾶñΥοᾶ ᾶδῖο ὁῖ ἀεὔᾶñεῖòεçεὔ εἰᾶ ὁῖ εὔñᾶ ðῖο ἁñβῖεᾶοᾶ Ḃñῖ ᾶδῖ ᾶδῖο (εἰᾶðΠᾶ ὁῖ εὔñᾶ ðῖο ἁñβῖεᾶοᾶ ἰᾶòῖ). ἈεῖῖεðΠᾶ οḂñᾶ οç οῖòçεῖοῖΥῖç ᾶεᾶεᾶοᾶ ἀçῖεῖñᾶḂᾶð ἰΥῖο δññΠῖα.

Άεύνια έάς ιαόŨ όςι άόάμιαβ άόόβι όυι άέρνεβόαυι, βούδ άάέάέύθάδ άόέ όι όύόόόια X Window άάι έάέόρñάβ όυόόŨ. Άί όόιαάβιαέ άόόυ, άάάάέύέάβόά όόέ ÷ñόόέιιόίέάβόά Ýέαιός 3.3.3 β ιαάάέύόάñς όιό XFree86™. Άδύ όςι Ýέαιός άόόβ έάέ ιαόŨ, όδŨñ÷÷ά έίόύιιόύιÝίς όδιόόβñέίς άέά έŨñόάδ Mach64 έάέ άδβόόδ άέάόβέάόάέ άίάέάέέάιÝίñδ άίόδςñάόςόβδ X άέά όςι έŨñόά άόόβ.

**10.** Ἄεάοθ οἱ FreeBSD όύόόγία ιιθ ÷ ñçóèïüðñëääβ ιüüí 64MB RAM, áñ þ ððñëñäéóóðò ιιθ Ý÷ äé ååäáðåóóçìÝíá 128MB;

Ἀἰαέοβαο οἷο οἰνῶδιο ἰὰ οἷι ἰθῖβι οἷ FreeBSD ἀεᾶᾶᾤᾤᾤ οἷ ἰΎᾤᾤᾤ οἷο ἰθῖοᾤ ᾤᾤ οἷ BIOS, ἰθῖᾤᾤ ἰᾤ ᾤᾤ÷ἰᾤᾤᾤ ἰᾤᾤ 16 bits ἰΎᾤᾤᾤ οᾤ Kbytes (65536 Kbytes = 64MB) (ᾤ ᾤᾤ ᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤ... ἰᾤᾤᾤΎᾤᾤ BIOS ᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤ ᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤ ἰΎᾤᾤᾤ ἰθῖοᾤ 16). Ἀἰ ᾤ÷ᾤᾤ ᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤ ᾤᾤ 64MB, οἷ FreeBSD ᾤ ᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤᾤ ἰᾤ ᾤᾤ ᾤᾤ÷ἰᾤᾤᾤ. ᾤ ᾤᾤ÷ἰᾤᾤᾤ ᾤᾤᾤᾤ ἰθῖᾤᾤ ἰᾤ ᾤᾤᾤ÷ᾤ.

Ἀέά íá ðáñáέṼíøáðá ðí ðñíüáέçíá, έá ðñÝðáέ íá ÷ ñçóέííðíέíøáðá ðçí áðέέíáð ðíø ððñíá íøí üáííáðáέ ðáñáέṼüð. ὬðṼñ ÷ áέ ðñíðíø íá έçüèýíý ðέíñáέð ðέçñíøíñáð ó÷áðέέṼ íá ðç íííçí áðu ðí BIOS, áέέṼ óðí bootblock ááí ððṼñ ÷ áέ áñέáüüð ÷ ðñíð áέά íá áííáέ áðüü. ἘṼðíέά íÝñá, üáí áέíñέüέáß ðí ðñíüáέçíá ðçð Ṽέέáέøçð ÷ ðñíð óðá bootblocks, έá ÷ ñçóέííðíέíøíøíá ðέð áέðáðáíÝíáð έáέðíøñáßáð ðíø BIOS áέά íá áíáέðíøíøíá ðέíñáέð ðέçñíøíñáð ó÷áðέέṼ íá ðç íííçí. Ἀέά ðçí ðñá, ðñÝðáέ íá ðáñέíñέóðíýíá óðçí ñýèíέóç ðçð áíðßóðíέ÷ð áðέέíáð ðíø ððñíá.

```
options "MAXMEM=n"
```

140r0 dī n ābīāē dī īYāāēið oço īPīçð oā kilobytes. Āēā īç÷Üīçā īā 128 MB, ēā ðñYðāē īā ÷ñçóēiīðīēPóāōā dī 131072.

**11.** Οι ούόόεία ιιό Υ÷άέ δάνέοούόάνι άδύ 1 GB RAM, έάέ δάβññ panics ιά ιςίίάάά “kmem\_map too small”. Διό άβίάέ οι δññάέεία;

[illegible][illegible]

12. **Ôi óyóóçíá ññ ããí Ý÷ãé 1GB RAM, éáé ðŮéé ùùò òí FreeBSD áçíéíõñããß panic ìã òí ìPíðíá kmem\_map too small!**

Οι panic άάβ÷íáε üôε ôî óýóôçíá Ý÷áε íáβíáε άδüí áέêíêéêß ííßç áέα ðñíóüñéíß άðíεßεάôóç áääñÝíñí áέêôýíô  
 (network buffers, έάε áέάέüüðáñá mbuf clusters). Ìðññáßôá íá άóíßóáðá ôî Ýάάεíò ôçð áέêíêéêß ííßçð ðñò  
 áέáðßεάðáε áέα mbuf clusters, áέíêíêéêéðíóáð óéð íäçßáð óóçí áñüüççá ¼ñέα Άέέôýíô



([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/configtuning-kernel-limits.html#NMBCLUSTERS](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/configtuning-kernel-limits.html#NMBCLUSTERS)) òïò  
 Åã÷åéñéäßïò.

**13.** Æéáôß ðáßñiû ôî ìþíõîä ëÛèîòð /kernel: proc: table is full;

Ἡ δὸν Πριάδ τοῦ FreeBSD ἀδεόν Ὑδαε εὐεῖα → νῆρεεΠ δόεαιΠ ὁγι γόανῆς ἀφύδ δοᾶεᾶνεῖῖ Ὑῖτο ἀνέειῖῖ ἀεᾶᾶαοέῖῖ. Ἡ ἀνέειῖῖ δόδουδ ἀαόβᾶᾶοᾶε ὁογι ἀδεῖῖᾶΠ MAXUSERS τοῦ δὸν Πριά. Ὁ MAXUSERS ἀδῆᾶ Ὑᾶεᾶ ἀδβόοο εᾶε Ὑεᾶ ὑνῆᾶ ἰῖ Ὑᾶ ὁοῖῖ δὸν Πριά, ὑδουδ ὁ δᾶῖῖοῖῖῖῖῖ ἰῖ Πῖς τοῦ ἀέέδῖῖῖ (network buffers) (ᾶᾶᾶᾶ ὁγι δᾶῖῖᾶῖῖᾶῖ ᾶᾶᾶᾶᾶ). Αῖ τοῖ ἰς → Ὑῖῖᾶ ὁᾶδ εᾶεῖῖῖῖᾶᾶᾶ ὁᾶ ὁοῖῖ ὖῖῖῖῖ, Ἰῖῖῖ Ὑ → ᾶε ἰῖῖᾶ ἰᾶ ἀῖῖῖᾶᾶᾶ ὁγι ἀδεῖῖᾶΠ MAXUSERS. Ἰᾶ τοῖ ὁῖῖῖ ἰᾶδου, ἰᾶᾶᾶ ἰᾶ τοῖ ἰῖᾶεῖῖῖ ἀνέειῖῖ ἀεᾶᾶᾶαοέῖῖ, εᾶ ἀῖῖῖῖῖῖ εᾶε Ὑεᾶ ὑνῆᾶ τοῦ δόδῖῖᾶᾶᾶ.

Ἄεά ίά ἡῶἔἰβῶάῶά ὀçἰ ὀἔἰᐃ ὀἶῶ MAXUSERS, ἄἄῶά ὀçἰ ἄἴῶῶçῶά ¼ἡἔά Ἄἡ÷ἄᐃἴ/Ἄἔἡἡἄῶἔἰᐃ  
([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/configtuning-kernel-limits.html#KERN-MAXFILES](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/configtuning-kernel-limits.html#KERN-MAXFILES)) ὀἶῶ Ἄἡ÷ἄἔἡἔἡἴῶ. (Ἄἴ ἔἄἔ ç ἄἴῶῶçῶά ἄῶὀᐃ ἄἴῶἲἡἡἄῶἔ ὀἶ ἄἴἔ÷ὀἲ ἄἡ÷ἄᐃ, ὀἶ ᐃἔἄ ἡἡἔἄ ἔῶ÷ἲῶἴ ἔἄἔ ἄἔἄ ὀἔὀ ἄἔἡἡἄῶᐃὀἶ.)

Αί οι ις÷Üicia óað éæðioññāāā ðā ÷äicëü öiñðöBi, äeeÜ äeoäeāā iāāÜëi añeeüi äeāñāáoépí, iðñāBðā äðepð íá  
 ñðeiBóāðā öii añeeüi öiñð äeeÜæñíóáð öçí öeiP öçð iāðāāæçðPð kern.maxproc. Áí ðñÝðäe íá ñðeiBóāðā äððP öç  
 iāðāāæçðP, éä ðñÝðäe íá öçí iññBóāðā ööi añ÷āñi /boot/loader.conf. Ç ñýeiéoc āāi éä éó÷ýóäe Ý÷ñé íá  
 äðāíäeeéñPðāðā öi óýóóçíä. Äeä ðñééóóüðññāð ðççññöiññBāð ö÷āðeeÜÜ iā öeð iāðāāæçðÝð öiñð ðññPíä, āāBðā öeð  
 óäeBāāð manual loader.conf(5) éäe sysctl.conf(5). Áí üeāð äððÝð ié äeāñāáoBāð äeoäæñýíóäe äðü Ýíä iññ÷ññBðç,  
 éä ðñÝðäe äðBðçð íá ñðeiBóāðā öçí öeiP öçð iāðāāæçðPð kern.maxproccperuid þðā íá āñíäe éäöÜ Ýíä iééññüðññç  
 äðü öçí iÝä öeiP öçð kern.maxproc. (ÐñÝðäe íá āñíäe éäöÜ Ýíä iééññüðññç, äeāðB ððÜñ÷äe ðÜíóä Ýíä ðññāñññíä  
 öðóðPíäöið, öi init(8), ðiñ ðñÝðäe íá äeoäeāBðäe öçíÝ÷äeä.).

Ἀέα ῥά ἀβρίεῖς ἰυίειϑ ἱέα ἀέεαπ ἄφιδ sysctl, οἶδιεᾷδρὸἀ ὀγί ἐάδῦέεçç ὀείρ ὀδί ἁñ ÷ ἂβι /etc/sysctl.conf.  
 Ðāñēōōūðāñāð ðēcñïöïñßāð æéá ὀç ãýèìέόç οἶθ ὀδὀδρἰάοἶð ἰᾷ ὀγί ÷ ñρὀç οἶθ sysctl(8), ἰðñāßὸᾷ ῥά ἁñāßὸᾷ ὀόçí  
 ἁφιδuçðᾷ ṒðèìΒὸᾷéð ἰÝóū sysctl  
 ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/configtuning-sysctl.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/configtuning-sysctl.html)) οἶθ Ἀᾶ ÷ ἁéñéᾷβιθ.

14.  $\tilde{A}\acute{e}\acute{o}\tilde{\delta}\tilde{\beta}$   $\acute{d}\acute{a}\tilde{\beta}\tilde{n}\tilde{i}\tilde{u}$   $\acute{o}\tilde{i}$   $\grave{i}$   $\tilde{p}\tilde{r}\acute{o}\tilde{i}\acute{a}$   $\tilde{e}\tilde{U}\tilde{e}\tilde{i}\tilde{o}\tilde{\delta}$  CMAP busy  $\tilde{u}\acute{o}\acute{a}\tilde{i}$   $\acute{a}\acute{d}\acute{a}\tilde{i}\acute{a}\tilde{e}\tilde{e}\tilde{e}\tilde{i}\tilde{\beta}$   $\grave{i}\acute{a}$   $\tilde{r}\tilde{Y}\tilde{i}$   $\acute{d}\tilde{o}\tilde{n}\tilde{p}\tilde{r}\acute{a}\tilde{i}$ ;

Ç ēīāēēP oīo oōōōPīāōīō ðīo ðīōīōðāēāP íā áíē÷íāyōāē ðō÷ūí ðāēēYō āēāūōāēō ðūí āñ÷āBūí /var/db/kvm\*\_ .db  
ēÜīēīāō vīñYō āðīōðā÷Üīāē, ēāē ç ÷ñōPç áfūīīēūí āēāūōāūí īðīñāP óā īñēōīYíāð ðāñēðōbōāēō íā rāçāPōāē óā panic.

Áí óáo óõîââß áõõü, ððáíáêêéíÞóôâ óá êáoÜóóáoç áíüð ÷ñÞóôç (single user) êáé ãñÜøðâ:

```
# rm /var/db/kvm_*.db
```

**15. Ⲑⲉ ⲟⲓⲁⲃⲓⲁⲉ ⲟⲓ ⲓⲡⲓⲟⲓⲁ** `ahc0: brkadrint, Illegal Host Access at seqaddr 0x0;`

ÖđŨñ÷ăé iéá äéÝíâîç îă ôçî êŨñôá Ultrastor SCSI Host Adapter.

[illegible]





Ὁι ΠΝΡ bios οἱ δῆν-νῦεῖεόα [οἱ modem] ἐὰε οἱ Ὑόζοα οόζι δᾶνεί÷þ ἀεάδεγῖοάυι οὐι εὐῆπρι, ἐὰε Ὑόόε [οόζι Ὑεατόζ 3.×] ζ δᾶεαέγυ όγῶτο άίß÷ίάόόс ISA οἱ “ᾰῆþεᾰ” ᾰεᾰß.

Όόϋι Υέαιόϋ 4.0, ι έπαέεαδ άεα÷αβήεόϋδ όιό ISA, άβίαέ όίεϋ δαήεόόυδαήι δηιόάάάίεέεόιΥήδ όόι PnP ήιόΥέι. Όόι 3.× Pόάί άόίάόυι ϕ άίβ÷ιάόόϋ ISA ίά άίόιδβόάέ ίεά “÷άιΥίϕ” όόόέαδP έάέ Υδάέάό ϕ PNP όόόέαδP ίά όαέήέΥίαέ έάέ ίά άόίόϋ÷άέ ϕ ήϋέίέόϋ όόδ έυάυ άέΥίάίόϋ δυήυι. ϋόέ, άδάίάηάυόίεϋίόάέ άή÷έέΥ έέ δηιάηάιάόέευάίάό έΥήόάό, Pόόά ίά ιϕ όίάάβ άόδP ϕ άέδP άίβ÷ιάόόϋ. Άόόυ άδβόϋδ όγίαβίαέ υόέ ϕ άίβ÷ιάόόϋ δήΥόάέ ίά άήυήβάέ όά PnP ids όυι όόίόόϋήέευάίάυι όόόέαδPι. Άβίαέ όόέδ δηιέΥόάέδ ίάδ ίά έΥήόίά όε άέάάέέάόβά άόδP δαήεόόυδάήε δηιόάΥόέιϕ όόήδ ÷ήPόόάό.

[illegible]

```
# pnpinfo
```

```
Checking for Plug-n-Play devices...
```

Card assigned CSN #1

Vendor ID PMC2430 (0x3024a341), Serial Number 0xffffffff

PnP Version 1.0, Vendor Version 0

Device Description: Pace 56 Voice Internal Plug & Play Modem

Logical Device ID: PMC2430 0x3024a341 #0

Device supports I/O Range Check

TAG Start DF

```
I/O Range 0x3f8 .. 0x3f8, alignment 0x8, len 0x8
```

[16-bit addr]

IRQ: 4 - only one type (true/edge)

[ðáñáëǎßďííôáé ié õďüëíéďǎò ãñàìÝò TAG]

TAG End DF

End Tag

Successfully got 31 resources, 1 logical fdevs

```
-- card select # 0x0001
```

CSN PMC2430 (0x3024a341), Serial Number 0xffffffff

Logical device #0

```
IO:  0x03e8 0x03e8 0x03e8 0x03e8 0x03e8 0x03e8 0x03e8 0x03e8
```

IRQ 5 0

DMA 4 0

```
IO range check 0x00 activate 0x01
```

[illegible]

ΑίάέέάέόέέÛ, αί οϊ npinfo(8) ääí ääß÷íáέ όčí æçôîýíáíc êÛñóá, ìðññáßóâ íá ÷ñçóéíððíéÞóáóâ όï pciconf(8).

ĐañaēŬòù öäßiãôäé Ýiá ìÝñiò ôcò âiüäiõ ôcò pciconf -v1 ãéá Ýiá êýêëüiá Þ÷iõ áíóüiáôùìÝñiõ óôc ìcõñêêÞ:

```
# pciconf -vl
```

```
chip1@pci0:31:5:      class=0x040100  card=0x00931028  chip=0x24158086  rev=0x02  hdr=0x00
    vendor    = 'Intel Corporation'
    device    = '82801AA 8xx Chipset AC'97 Audio Controller'
    class     = multimedia
    subclass  = audio
```

Åäþ, èá ÷ñçóëiïðïéíýóáîâ ôçí ôêiþ ôiõ chip, “0x24158086”.

Ç ðëçñïöĩñßá áóôÞ (Vendor ID Þ ôëìÞ chip) èá ðñÝðáé íá ðñíóôâèåß óôi áñ÷åß /usr/src/sys/isa/sio.c.

Ἐὰν ὁπὺδαὲ ὁηπόα ἰὰ ἑηάδΠοαὸα Ὑἱά ἀίόβᾱᾱοἱ ἀόόαεᾱβὰδ οἶο *sio.c*, ᾱεά ὁγι δᾱᾱβδδουόγ δἱο εὔοε δὔᾱε ὀόᾱᾱὔ. Ἀδβόγδ, εᾱ ÷ ᾱᾱεᾱόόᾱβᾱ οἱ ἀίόβᾱᾱοἱ ᾱεά ἰὰ ᾱῖῖῖῖῖᾱβᾱᾱ Ὑἱά patch οἱ ἱῖἱἱ εᾱ εᾱόᾱεὔᾱᾱᾱ ἰᾱ ὁγι ἀίᾱῖῖῖῖ ὁᾱἱεᾱἱᾱῖᾱ (PR) δἱο εᾱ ἰᾱδ ὀᾱᾱβᾱᾱᾱ (εᾱε εᾱ ἰᾱδ ὀᾱᾱβᾱᾱᾱ PR, Ὑᾱᾱε;). Ἐᾱᾱᾱᾱῖ ᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱ οἱ *sio.c* εᾱε  $\emptyset$ ὔἱᾱ ᾱεά ὁγ ᾱᾱᾱᾱᾱ

```
static struct isa_pnp_id sio_ids[] = {
```

Ýðáεóá íáðáεέίεíεάβðá ðññð óá εÛðð áεá íá áñáβðá ðí óðóðð ÌÝññð íá ðññðéÝóáðá ðéí εáðá÷ ðñçóé ðçð ððóéáðβð óáð. Íé εáðá÷ ùñβóáéð óáβññðáé ùððð ðáñáεÛðð εáé áβíáé ðáίέíñéÝíáð εáðÛ ðí áεðáñέέίçðóéεù ASCII Vendor ID ðí ðñβí εá ðñÝðáé íá ðáñέεççéáβ óðí ó÷ ùεέí óðí ááίέù ÌÝññð ðçð áñáññðð íáεβ íá ùεç ðéí ðáñέáñáð Device Description (áí ÷ ùñÛáé, áéεéβð ÌÝññð ðçð) áðù ðéí Ýíñáí ðçð pnpinfo(8):

```
{0x0f804f3f, NULL},      /* OZO800f - Zoom 2812 (56k Modem) */
{0x39804f3f, NULL},      /* OZO8039 - Zoom 56k flex */
{0x3024a341, NULL},      /* PMC2430 - Pace 56 Voice Internal Modem */
{0x1000eb49, NULL},      /* ROK0010 - Rockwell ? */
{0x5002734a, NULL},      /* RSS0250 - 5614Jx3(G) Internal Modem */
```

ÐniøēÝóòā òī āāēāāīāāēēū Vendor ID āēā òç óóòēāòÞ óáo óòī óúóóū īÝñiò, āðīēçēāýóòā òī āñ÷āBi, āīāāçīēīōñāÞóòā òīī ðñÞríā óáo, ēāē āðāīāēēēīÞóòā. Èā ðñÝðāē òÞñā ç óóòēāòÞ óáo íā āñāēāBi ùò óóòēāòÞ sio uðùò óòīÝāāēíā ēāē íā òī FreeBSD 3.X

**21.**  $\tilde{A}éáô\beta$   $\delta\alpha\beta\eta\iota\upsilon$   $\tilde{o}\tilde{i}$   $\tilde{e}\tilde{U}\tilde{e}\tilde{i}\tilde{o}$  nlist failed  $\tilde{u}\tilde{o}\tilde{a}\tilde{i}$   $\tilde{a}\tilde{e}\tilde{o}\tilde{a}\tilde{\epsilon}\tilde{\rho}$ ,  $\tilde{a}\tilde{e}\tilde{a}$   $\tilde{\delta}\tilde{a}\tilde{n}\tilde{U}\tilde{a}\tilde{a}\tilde{e}\tilde{a}\tilde{i}\tilde{a}$ ,  $\tilde{o}\tilde{i}$  top P  $\tilde{o}\tilde{i}$  systat;

Ôi ðñuâæçia åbíæe uðe ç åðãñiãð ðið ðñiððæeåðå ïá æeðæeÝóðå ðÛ÷-ïæ æéa Ýía óðææêñeîÝíi óýîâiðeí óóii ðññPía,  
 æeeÛ æéa eÛðiei euaí aái iðññå ïá ôi áíoiðððæe. Ôi óóÛeia aðou iðññå ïá iððæeðæeðæe óå åýi ðñiæeðiaóå:

- [illegible]

22. Ἄέαοβ δαβῆῖαέ ουοί ÷ñüüí íá οῖῖααèþ íà οῖῖ ὀδῖεῖαέοóþ ἱῖò ἱÝού ssh þ telnet;

Οἱ γυῖδουαί: Ὁδὺν-ᾶε ιᾶᾰῤεç ἑᾶέοόδΎñçόç ιᾶôáŷ ôçð òóéᾰìÞò ðīō áðĭēᾶéβóóáôᾶé ç TCP óŷᾰᾶóç ἑᾶé ôçð òóéᾰìÞò ðīō οἱ ðñuāñᾰἰᾶ óóç ιᾶñēῸ òīō ðᾶēῸç æçðῸᾶé õīī èùᾶéèù ðñūóᾶᾶóçð (Þ óôçŷ ðᾶñβðòùóç òīō telnet(1), ôçð òóéᾰìÞò ðīō àìöáíβæᾶóᾶé ç ðñīôñīðÞ login).

Οι δηναεεγια: Οι δετ δεεαφυ αβλαε υεε ε εαεεοοδΥηηερε ιοαβεαοαε οοει οηιοοδΥεαεα οιο εαοααΥεεαε οι ειαεοιεευ οοε ιαηεΥ οι οιο αιηοδχηαοοεβ ια αηαε οι υηηα οιο ιε÷αηβιαοιο - οαεΥοε αδυ οει IP αεαγυεοιφε οιο. Ιε οαηεοοουοαηε αιηοδχηαοοεδΥο, οοιοαηεεαηααηΥιυ οιο Telnet εαε SSH οιο Υη÷ιηοαε ια οι FreeBSD, εαεοιοηαηιρ ια αοου οηι οηυοι, ιοοα ιαοαηΥ Υεευι, ια αδιεεεαγιοιοι οι υηηα οιο ιε÷αηβιαοιο οα Υια αη÷αβι εαοααηαοδ εαε ιαεεηιοεεβ αηαοηΥ αδυ οηι αεα÷αεηεοεβ.

Ç ean̄ađaBa: Áı öı đñuâeçia đñieýđoaé eÛea öinÛ đito óoíaÝáoóa ađu öin̄ öđieiaéóóp óáo (öin̄ đaeÛöç) óá iđieiaBđiođa  
 áiđöçñáoçöP, öi đñuâeçia ânBoéáoáé óöin̄ đaeÛöç. İa öin̄ Baéi öñuđı, áı öı đñuâeçia óöiaáBıae iuuı uóaı eÛđieıö  
 óoíaÝáoáé óöin̄ öđieiaéóóp óáo (öin̄ áiđöçñáoçöP), öi đñuâeçia ânBoéáoáé óöin̄ áiđöçñáoçöP.

Άι οι θηυαεγία αιβρία όοι δαευόε, ς ιυις εαηαδαβα αιβρία ία αειηεποαόα οι DNS, ηόόά ι αιόδςηαόςοη ία ιοηηα ία οι αηαε. Άι οι θηυαεγία αιόαίβιαόαε όοι οιθεευ οάο αβεοοι, εαηηαβόόα οι θηυαεγία όοι αιόδςηαόςοη εαε όοια÷βόόα όςι αηυαυόε. Άιοβιαόα, αί οι θηυαεγία αιόαίβιαόαε οά όοιαΥοαέο ιΥου Internet, εαόυ δΥοά δεεαυόςοα εα ÷ηαεαόοαβ ία αδεειεηυηόαόα ια οιι ISP οάο εαε ία αςόοηαόα ία οάο οι αειηεποαε.

Αί οι δηναεχία αβρίαε ια οι αιτοεχναεοε, εαε αιαιβαεαοαε οοι οιθεευ οαο αβεοοι, εα ονΥθαε ια οι οιειβοαοα ιοοα ια ιοιναβ ια αεοαεαβ αιαιεοεοαοε ουοιρ αεαυεοιρ οα ιμια, αεα οει οιθεεε οανει÷ε αεαοευιοαυι οαο. Ααβοα οεο οαεβααο manual ουι hosts(5) εαε named(8) αεα οανεοοοοαηαο δεεηιριηβαο. Αί οι δηναεχία αιαιβαεαοαε οοεο οοιαΥοαεο ιΥοοι Internet, ιοιναβ ια ιοαβεαοαε οα εαεε εαεοιοηαβα οιο resolver οοιι αιοδεεχναεοε οαο. Αεα ια οι αεΥαιαοα, ιιειεΥοοα ια αηαβοα εΥοιει Υεει ιε÷Υιεια, αεα οανΥααεαια οι www.yahoo.com. Αί ιυοα αοοοι αιοεαυαε, αεαβ αηβοεαοαε οι δηναεχία οαο.

[illegible]

**23.**  $\mathbb{D}i\acute{e}a\ \acute{a}b\acute{i}a\acute{e}\ \zeta\ \acute{Y}\acute{i}\acute{i}\acute{e}a\ \acute{o}\acute{i}\acute{o}$  stray (ðǎñéðëáípìáíiõ) IRQ;

Óá stray IRQs áßíáé ôçíÛáéá ðññäëçíÛòuí öëëëý ðíð ÷ñçóëíðíéáß IRQs, áéáëüôáñá ó÷áòßæáòáé íà öëëëü ðíð éáòÛ ôç íÝóç ðíð éýëëíð áíááíðñéóçð (acknowledge cycle) ðíð interrupt, óðáíáðÛáé íá íàðááßááé ôçí áíóðóðíé÷ç áßòçóç áéáëíððò.

÷:âôâ ôñâéò ãðééïãÝò ãéá íá áíôéïãòùðßóãôã áóôù ôï ðñüâéçïá:

- $\Delta\iota\alpha\div\epsilon\alpha\beta\theta\alpha$   $\phi\epsilon\delta\epsilon$   $\delta\eta\eta\alpha\epsilon\alpha\iota\theta\iota\epsilon\iota\epsilon\theta\alpha\epsilon\delta$ ,  $\phi\acute{o}\epsilon$   $\epsilon\alpha\epsilon$   $\alpha\epsilon\epsilon\epsilon\theta$ ,  $\iota\alpha\theta\tilde{\cup}$   $\phi\epsilon\delta\epsilon$  5  $\delta\eta\theta\phi\alpha\delta$ ,  $\alpha\alpha\iota$   $\epsilon\alpha$   $\alpha\alpha\beta\theta\alpha$   $\tilde{\cup}\epsilon\epsilon\alpha\delta$ .
- $\acute{\omicron}\delta\alpha\iota\alpha\delta\theta\phi\omicron\delta\alpha$   $\alpha\iota\phi\alpha\epsilon\theta$   $\phi\epsilon\delta\epsilon$   $\delta\eta\eta\alpha\epsilon\alpha\iota\theta\iota\epsilon\iota\epsilon\theta\alpha\epsilon\delta$ ,  $\alpha\epsilon\epsilon\tilde{\cup}\alpha\iota\phi\alpha\delta$   $\phi\iota$  5  $\phi\alpha$  0  $\phi\acute{o}\phi\iota$  `isa_strayintr()`.
- $\acute{\omicron}\delta\alpha\iota\alpha\delta\theta\phi\omicron\delta\alpha$   $\phi\epsilon\delta\epsilon$   $\delta\eta\eta\alpha\epsilon\alpha\iota\theta\iota\epsilon\iota\epsilon\theta\alpha\epsilon\delta$   $\alpha\alpha\epsilon\alpha\epsilon\epsilon\phi\phi\iota\phi\alpha\delta$   $\phi\epsilon\epsilon\epsilon\tilde{\cup}$   $\alpha\epsilon\alpha$   $\phi\phi\iota$   $\delta\alpha\eta\tilde{\cup}\epsilon\epsilon\phi\phi$   $\delta\eta\eta\phi\alpha$   $\delta\iota\theta$   $\iota\alpha$   $\div\eta\phi\phi\epsilon\iota\theta\iota\epsilon\alpha\beta$   $\phi\iota$   $IRQ$  7  $\epsilon\alpha\epsilon$   $\phi\iota$   $\alpha\iota\phi\phi\phi\phi\iota\epsilon\div\iota$   $\alpha\epsilon\alpha$   $\alpha\phi\phi\tilde{\cup}$   $\delta\eta\eta\alpha\eta\alpha\iota\iota$   $\iota\alpha\beta\alpha\phi\phi\phi$   $PPP$  ( $\alpha\phi\phi\tilde{\cup}$   $\phi\phi\iota\alpha\beta\iota\epsilon$   $\phi\phi\alpha$   $\delta\eta\eta\epsilon\phi\phi\phi\phi\alpha$   $\phi\phi\phi\phi\iota\alpha\phi\alpha$ )  $\epsilon\alpha\epsilon$   $\alpha\alpha\epsilon\alpha\phi\phi\phi\phi\alpha$   $\tilde{\Upsilon}\iota\alpha$   $\iota\alpha\phi\tilde{\cup}$   $IDE$   $\theta$   $\tilde{\cup}\epsilon\epsilon\iota$   $\phi\epsilon\epsilon\epsilon\tilde{\cup}$   $\delta\iota\theta$   $\iota\alpha$   $\div\eta\phi\phi\epsilon\iota\theta\iota\epsilon\alpha\beta$   $\phi\iota$   $irq$  15  $\iota\alpha\epsilon\beta$   $\iota\alpha$   $\phi\iota$   $\epsilon\alpha\delta$   $\tilde{\cup}\epsilon\epsilon\phi\phi$   $\delta\eta\eta\alpha\eta\alpha\iota\iota$   $\iota\alpha\beta\alpha\phi\phi$   $\phi\iota$ .

24. Æéáôß æëÝðù óõíÝ÷æá ôï ìííõíá file: table is full óõï dmesg;

Όι ιΡιοιά άόου όçιαβιάε üê Ý÷-ââ âíαιöêΡóâé õíí âñéèù òùí äéäéÝóéùí ðãñéãñâýúí äñ÷âßuí (file descriptors) óõí óýóóçía óáo. Ðãñáéäëíýíâ äâßôâ õí kern.maxfiles ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/configtuning-kernel-limits.html#KERN-MAXFILES](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/configtuning-kernel-limits.html#KERN-MAXFILES)) òιΡιά óõí êâòÜéäéí Νýíéιέöç Ìñßuí ÐðñΡία

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/configtuning-kernel-limits.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/configtuning-kernel-limits.html)) ὁῖο Ἀῶ÷ἀνέἀβῖο, ἀέἀ ἀνῖçíἈḂἈ ἑἀέ ἀḂḂḂḂḂ ὁῖο ḂñῖἈḂἈḂḂḂ.

**25.** Ā́éáôß ôî ñîëüé óôî öîñçôü îîō ððîîîäéóóôß ääî êñáoÛäé ôçî óúóóôß þñá;

I õĩõçõüð ðððẽĩãéóððò óáo Ý÷ãé äýì Þ ðãñéóóúðãña ñĩũũãéá, êáé õĩ FreeBSD Ý÷ãé åðéÝĩãé íá ÷ñçóèĩðĩéÞóåé õĩ ëÜëìð.

ÀêôâëŸôá òçí dmesg(8), êae âëŸáfôá áéá añânîŸò ðïð ðãñëŸ÷ïð òçí ëŸíç Timecounter. Ç ôâëáôóðá áðu óéð añânîŸò ðïð éá áéôððùèáb äâð÷íáé òì ñïüëú ðïð áðëëŸ÷èçêá áðu òì FreeBSD éáé ó÷ääüí óßârõñá éá áßíáé òì TSC.

```
# dmesg | grep Timecounter
Timecounter "i8254" frequency 1193182 Hz
Timecounter "TSC" frequency 595573479 Hz
```

İđĩñâßôâ íá ôĩ âđéââââépóâôâ áõôü, âëÝã÷ĩíóáo ôçĩ ôêĩP ôĩõ kern.timecounter.hardware sysctl(3).

```
# sysctl kern.timecounter.hardware
kern.timecounter.hardware: TSC
```

Ôi BIOS βούω ίά ôñîðîðîéáß ôçí ôêîÞ ôîð ñîèræíý TSC— áíá÷÷ñÝíuð áéá ίά áéëÛíáé ôçí ôá÷ýôçôá ôîð áðáíññáóóð  
 ùóáí éáéôîrññáß íá íðáóáñßàð, Þ ùóáí áéóÝñ÷÷áðáé óá éáðÛóóáóç ÷áíçÞð éáóáíÛèùòçð, áéëÛ ôî FreeBSD ááí  
 áíùñßæáé áéá áóðÝð ðèð áéëáÝð éáé óáßíáðáé ίά êáññáßæáé Þ ίά ÷Ûíáé ÷ñüí.

Όλοι όταν πάρετε ένα λάδι, αβίασε από το στόμα σας. Υποτίθεται ότι η προέλευση 18254 είναι ιδιόμορφη. Τα όμοια είναι από την ίδια οικογένεια. Οι υμνοί της οικογένειας sysctl(3) kern.timecounter.hardware.

```
# sysctl -w kern.timecounter.hardware=i8254
kern.timecounter.hardware: TSC -> i8254
```

Ī oīnçouò òðieīaeóôÞò óáo èà ðñÝðae ôÞñá íá áßíae ðei aeñéâÞò óócí ôÞñçóc ôiō ÷ñuīō.

Ãéá íá đáñáîâßíáé ç áëëääP áõôP óá êÛèà âêêßícóc, đñííoèÝóóâ ôçí đáñáéÛòù ãñáîP óôi /etc/sysctl.conf.

```
kern.timecounter.hardware=i8254
```

26. Áéáöß ï öĩñçôùò ïìò òðìëïãéóôÞò äáí áíáãũñßææé óúóôŸ óéó êŸñòãò ôýðïò PC card;

[illegible][illegible]

Өй өсөөү ёЎдиреуи өинчөпй өдиреаёоөпй оөчй днааиаёеёуёоа днааиҮиаё аааау, аёуиа ёаё уоаи өдирёёаёаё уөё и  
 өдиреаёоөпд ааиаё ааааауөд. Аи өй днааөЎуи ааиҮ ÷аё өй адеёөйчөу адиөҮёаөиа, өааиаөбөоа өч ёаёөйөнәбә өирө  
 өдиреаёоөп оаө, аоаёнҮөоа өчй иаөаәнбә, днаеиҮиаөа ёбәи, өидирёәдбөоа иаиҮ өчй иаөаәнбә ёаё адиараёеёибөоа.

27. Ἄεάδθ ι öññòùòÐð æêêßícúçðð òïð FreeBSD äâð÷íæ òì ìÞíðíá ëÛëïðð Read error êáé óóáíáðÛâé ìáðÛ òçí ðèùíç òïð BIOS;

Ἰ κτῆνὸνὸπὸ ἀέεβίςοςὸ οἷο FreeBSD ἀάί ἀίἀῖνῖβææ ουόὸÛ ὀςί ἀαῖνἀνῖβᾶ οἷο ὀέεçñῖῖ ᾱβὸεῖο. Ἰδῖνᾱβὸᾱ ἰά ὀςί  
 ῖνὲἰβὸᾱὸᾱ ÷ἀένῖβῖβῖᾱ ἸÝῶᾱ ἀδῦ ὀςί fdisk ἐᾶὸÛ ὀςί ἀεῖῖῖῖῖᾱβᾶ P ὀνῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ὀςί slice οἷο FreeBSD.

Iðrīnāḅōā íá āñāḅōā ðéō úouóÝò ðeiÝò áéá ôçí āauiaðñBá oĩo rāçāȳ oōi BIOS oĩo iç÷áiPiáoìð. ØÛioā áéá oĩí añēèiù ouĩ êðēβíanui, êāöáepí êác òñYúí áéá oĩí rāçāu ðio èÝeāðā.

İYóá áđũ ôçí fdisk ôĩõ sysinstall(8), đẾYóôâ ôĩ G ãéá íá ĩĩBoâôâ ôçí ãũũĩôĩĩBá ôĩõ ĩãçĩĩY.

Èà àìòáíéóóàß Ýíáð àéÜëíàíò ðìò èá æçðÜàé òíí ànéèìù òùí èòëßíàíùí, èáòáëþí èáé òñÝúí. ÐëçèðñíëíàÐóóà òìòð ànéèìýð ðìò àñÐéáðá áðù òí BIOS, ÷-ùñßæííóáð òìòð ìà èáíííéÝð èáéÝòìòð. Áéá ðánÜàáéàì, áéá 5000 èòëßíàíòð, 250 èáòáéÝð èáé 60 òñáßò, èá àñÜòáì 5000/250/60.

ĐéÝòâ enter ãéá íá ĩñBoââ ôèò ôéiÝò, éáé Ýđæôá ôi W ãéá íá ãŨøââ ôi íÝi đBíáéá éâôâôìPóâùí ôôíi ĩäçũ.

**28.** ἰά Ὑεῖι ἐαέοιοῖνᾱέεϋ οὐόοçιά ἐαôÝóοñåø òīī äéá÷äéñéoôP âêêßíçòçò īiō. Ðùò ìðĩñþ íá õīí áðīēââáoôÞoù;

[illegible]

29.  $\hat{O} \in \mathcal{O}(n^2)$  swap\_pager: indefinite wait buffer::

Όχιαβλαίε υόε ιεά αεάαεεάοβα θπιοθάεαβ ιά αηΰθασ ιεά οάεβαά ηπΙϋο όοι αβόει, έας ς αδυθαεήα αοοβ Ψ ÷ έε έρεεβόας θπιοθαεπιδόα ιά αδιεθβόας θπυόααός όοι αβόει αεά θανέοόυόαηι αδυ 20 ααοόαηυεαθόα. Αόου ιθιηάβ ιά όοιααβ αδυ ÷ αεάοι Ψιηόο θηαβό όοι όέεϋηυ αβόει, θηιαεϋιαόέεΰ έαεπαέα, β Ψεει όέέευ όι ιθιβι ιά ό÷ αόβ:αόάε ια I/O. Αί θπυεάεόας αεά θηιαεϋιαόέεΰ αβόει, έα ααβόα αθβόγο έας αίόβόόιε÷ α ιϋίγιάόα όοι /var/log/messages έας όόϋι Ψιηι όοο αίόρεβό dmesg. Αεάοιηαόέεΰ, αεΨαιόα όέό όοΨαΨόαέό έας όα έαεπαέα οάό.

**30.** Ôé âßíáé ôá óöÛëíáôá “UDMA ICRC”, êáé ðùò ìðñþ íá ôá äëññèþù;

Ὁ ἱ δὴ νῦν ἀνὰ τὰς ἀρχὰς τοῦ 2004 ἀφῆκε τὴν ἑξέλιξη τῆς ἐργασίας τοῦ ὁμίλου. Ὁ δὴ νῦν ἀνὰ τὰς ἀρχὰς τοῦ 2004 ἀφῆκε τὴν ἑξέλιξη τῆς ἐργασίας τοῦ ὁμίλου. Ὁ δὴ νῦν ἀνὰ τὰς ἀρχὰς τοῦ 2004 ἀφῆκε τὴν ἑξέλιξη τῆς ἐργασίας τοῦ ὁμίλου.

Οι δηναεχια ιδιναβ ια δνηεεεαβ αδυ διεεργδ δανUανροαδ, αι εαε ι δει οοιγεεοιYνιο αβιαε ς δνηαεχιαοεεP P εαρεαοιYις εαευαβυος. AeYaioa uoe oa eapeaea AOa aai Y ÷ ioi oδiοoαb æçieU, εae uoe αβιαε εαδUεεçeui δνηαεααναοpi aea ocfi εαδUοοαος εαεοιοηαβαδ Ultra DMA θιo ÷ ηçοeιiθieαbδa. Aí ÷ ηçοeιiθieαbδa αοaenpiiaia oηoηUneα αβoει, εa δnYθαε αδβoçδ ια αβιαε οοiααδU. Aaaaeueαbδa uoe oδUñ ÷ ae eaeP αδaδP oα ueαδ oεd oφiaYαeδ, ÷ ioi αδβoçδ aiaδaηeαb δνηaEπiαδa uoai αβiαδae aaeαδUοοαος aiyδ δaεeργ iaçaiy ooi Baei eaiUee DMA ia Yia αβoei Ultra DMA 66 (P dei anPaiñi). OYeið, oa eUeç aοoU iδinαb ιa ociaβñioi uoe i αβoειð δnyeaεoae oγioma ιa ÷ aeUoae. Ie δaηeoouoanñie εaδaοeαδaοoYδ αβoειi δanY ÷ ioi eiaeoiεeu aeYa ÷ io aea oioð iaçaiyð oioð, aeYaiða eieðu i αβoei oad, eae ai ÷ ñaeUαaδae, δUñδa aidoBañai oi aaiñYñu oad eae aidoεaδaοoPooδ oñi.

[illegible]



**31.** Ôé åßíáé ôï lock order reversal;

I Robert Watson <[rwatson@FreeBSD.org](mailto:rwatson@FreeBSD.org)> ἀδὴρ ὁ ἀνὰ τὴν ἀδελφότητα ὁμοῦ ἐβόα freebsd-current  
 (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-current>), ὁ ἰὲρ δὲ ἀνὰ τὴν ἀδελφότητα ὁμοῦ ἐβόα "lock order reversals - ὁ  
 ὁμοῦ ἐβόα; (<http://docs.freebsd.org/cgi/getmsg.cgi?fetch=65165+0+usr/local/www/db/text/2003/freebsd-current/20031221.freebsd-current>)"

Ιε δηλαειαιδιεΠωαιο αδοΥο δηΥν÷ηοας αδι οι Witness, Υια αεαφιοοεευ ογοογια αεα εεαεπιαοα εαοΥ οε εαεοιτοναβα (run-time lock) οι ιοιβα ανβοεαοαε οοιοο δηηπιαο -CURRENT οιο FreeBSD (αεεΥ αοαεαηβοαε οοοο αοοβογια αεαυοαεο). Ιοιηαοα ια αεαΥΟαοαοα δηαεοοοοαηα αεα οι Witness εαε οεο αοιαοιουοοαο οιο, οοε οαεβαα manual witness(4). ΙαοαφΥ Υεευι οι Witness αοαεεεαηαε οε οαεηΥ ουι run-time locks ÷ηεοεοιδηεπιαο Υια οοιαοαοιυ αδι αοιυαοοιΥιαο οαεηΥο εεαεαυιΥοιυ εαεο εαε αδι οε οαεηΥ οιο αιε÷ηαηαοαε εαοΥ οεα αεοΥεαοε, εαε δηηΥααε δηλαειαιδιεΠωαιο οοεα εοιουεα υοαι δηηααεΥαηοαε. Οεοιυο αοοοο οεο εαεοιτοηαβαο αβιαε ια αιε÷ηαηηοαε δεαηΥο deadlocks οα ιοιβα ιοιηα ια ιαβεηηοαε οα δηηααεΥοαεο οεο οαεηΥο ουι εεαεαυιΥοιυ. Αβιαε αηεογιαηαοιυ υοε οι Witness αβιαε εΥοιυο οοιοεηεοεευ, εαε αβιαε δεαηηι ια αοαε εΥοιυο δηλαειαιδιεΠωαιο. Οοεα δηαηοοιυοε οιο οι Witness αιαοΥηαε Υια δηαηαοεευ δηυαεγια ια οεα οαεηΥο ουι εεαεαυιΥοιυ, αβιαε οα ια εΥαε "αη οαοοαη Υοο÷ηο, εα οαο αβ÷α οοιααε deadlock οα αοοιυ οι οεαηα". ΟδΥο÷ηοι εΥοηεαο αηυοοΥο δηαεοοοοαεο "εαεαοαΥηεο εαηαηυοοι" αεα οεο ιοιβαο ÷ηαεΥαοαε ια αεοιτοηαοοια εαεγοαηε οαεηεηαοοαε οα ια αοηογιοηα εαε οεο δηαεοοοΥο αιαοηηΥο οαεαεΥοιυ. Ιε εεαυοαηι αηυοοΥο δηαεοοοαεο ιαβεηηοαε δηαεοοοοαηι οα ια εεαεπιαοα, εαεο ιε αηοεοοηοηΥο οεο οαεηΥο ουι εεαεαυιΥοιυ αεηηεπηηοαε αηπαηηα αοαεα οι Witness αβιαε οΥοια αοαο÷ηεαΥηι εαε αεοιτοηααε οοηΥ÷αεα ιαηαο δηλαειαιδιεΠωαιο :-).

—Áðũ õĩĩ Robert Watson <rwatson@FreeBSD.org> óôç ëßóóá freebsd-current  
(<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-current>), óóó 14 Äâââĩãñßĩ 2003

**Όχι!Βυός:** Ἄδου διὸ ἀδῖεασιγία "εἰαῖεασιγίς ἀεῦαῖου" ἀγῖετῶναἀβόαε ὁδὸς διῆαῖαδῶεεῦδῶα ὑοῖα δι Witness  
ἀηβόεἰε εὔδιετῖ διεγῖ δετῖ οἰαῖαῖν εὔεῖδ. ὈΥδιεῖα εὔεῖς ἀβῖαε ὁδῶεεῦ δι ὁδῶεῖα ὁἰεῖαῖο (page fault) P  
εἰαῖεασιγία ἀαῖῖγία ὁδὸς λίβις ἰγῶα ὁοῖι δῶῖβῖα, P ὈΥεῖδ ὁγῖεῖῖοδὸς ῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖῖ ἰῖ εὔδιεῖα mutexes.

**ΌçíaΒuóç:** Äãßå òçí òäëßåå ôïõ Bjoern Zeeb ö÷ãöëëÜ ìå öëö áíöëöðñïõÝö ëëååäùìÜöùí  
(<http://sources.zabbadoz.net/freebsd/lor.html>) äéå òçí éåðÜöóåóç öùí áíùöðßí áíöëöðñïßí.

**32.** **Ôé óçíáβíáé ôî ìΠíõíá** Called ... with the following non-sleepable locks held;

Όχιαβρίαε υόε έεπερεά ιεά οοίŨñoόόό ιά άοίαόουόόά sleep άπ όγι βάεά όόέαιP Pόάί άίάñāü ēŨθίεί έέάβāüιά mutex (P άίόβόόίε ÷ i ÷ ũñβδ άοίαόουόόά sleep).

Ἴ εὐαὶρ ἀεὶ οἱ ἰδιῖ ἀοὺ ἀβῖαε εὐεῖρ ἀβῖαε ἀδαεῖρ δὰ mutexes ἀαῖ δῆπῆβῖαεῖρ ἰά ἐναοῖγῖαε ἀεὶ ἰαῖῤεῖρ ÷ πῖεεῖῤ ἀεῖαοδῖαοδῖα. Ἀβῖαε ἰυῖ ἀεὶ δς οῖοδῖπῆςος ἰεῖπῖρ δᾶνεῖαῖρ οῖα ÷ πῖεεῖοῖγ. Ἀοδῖρ ς δῆπᾶνᾶἰαεῖοεῖρ οῖοῖοῖβᾶ ἀδεῖοῖῤῥῥῥ οῖοῖο ἰαῖγῖοδ οῖοεῖαδῖρ ἰά ÷ ῆςοῖοῖδῖεῖγῖ mutexes ἀεὶ ἰά οῖα ÷ πῖβῖαεῖρ ἰᾶ δὰ οδῖεῖδα δῆπᾶνῤῖαοδῖ οῖο δῆπῖᾶ εᾶοῖ δςῖ ἀεῖῤεῖαε δῖῖ interrupts. Ὀᾶ interrupts (οῖοῖ FreeBSD) ἀαῖ ἰδῖπῖγῖ ἰᾶ δᾶνεῖεῖοῖ οᾶ εᾶοῖοῖαος sleep. Ἀεὶ οἱ εὐαῖ ἀοὺ ἀβῖαε ἀδᾶῖαβςοῖ ἰᾶ ἰςῖ ἰδεῖεῖῤῥῥῥῖ ἰ δῆπῖᾶδ ἀεὶ ἰαῖῤεῖρ ἀεῖῤοδςῖᾶ δῖῖ εῖῤῖεῖ οδῖογῖοδςῖᾶ δῖο ἐναοῖῤε ῖῖᾶ mutex.

[illegible]

Áí óõíòñßá, áðõíý òïð åßäïðð ïé ðññáéäïðéþóáéð åáí åßíáé óõíþèùð ïïéñáßåð, áëëÛ òðù ïñéóìÝíåð áðð÷åßð ðññùðñèÝóáéð, ïðññåß íá ðññéáéÝóìïí áíåðéèýìçðåä öáéíùíáíáä òå ïðñßå èòìáßñííóáé áðù ïéå öðéäïéååßåä ððþóç óðçí áðùèñéóç òïð óðóðþíáðïð, ïÝ÷ñé ðèþñçð éåðÛññåðóç.

**33.** Åéåðß ç äéåäééåóßåä buildworld/installworld óðåíåðÛåé ïå òï ïþíðíåä touch: not found;

Ôï ïþíðíåä áððù åáí óçìáßíåé ùðé óåð èåßðåé òï äïçèçðééù ðññåññåííåä touch(1). Ôï èÛèèð áððù ðññéåèååðóáé óõíþèèùð áðù éåíéåóìÝíç, ïæèñíðééþ, óþíåíóç çñññçíßåð òùí åñ÷åßåßí. Áí òï ïñèèé CMOS òïð ððññéåóðð óåð åßíåé ïðèèéóìÝíï åéå òïðééþ þñå, ðñÝðåé íåðåéÝóåðåä óçí åíðñéþ adjkerntz -i åéå íåðèèóåðåä òï ïñèèé òïð ððññåä ùðåí åèèéååðåä óå éåðÛðóåóç èåéðïðñåðåð åíùð ÷ñþóç.

# Chapter 6

## Commercial Software Vendors

---

**ÖçİâBüóç:** This section is still very sparse, though we are hoping, of course, that companies will add to it! :) The FreeBSD group has no financial interest in any of the companies listed here but simply lists them as a public service (and feels that commercial interest in FreeBSD can have very positive effects on FreeBSD's long-term viability). We encourage commercial software vendors to send their entries here for inclusion. See the Vendors page (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/commercial/index.html>) for a longer list.

### 1. Where can I get an Office Suite for FreeBSD?

The open-source OpenOffice.org (<http://www.openoffice.org>) office suite works natively on FreeBSD. The Linux version of StarOffice (<http://www.sun.com/staroffice/>), the value-added closed-source version of OpenOffice.org, also works on FreeBSD.

FreeBSD also includes a variety of text editors, spreadsheets, and drawing programs in the Ports Collection.

### 2. Where can I get Motif® for FreeBSD?

The Open Group has released the source code to Motif 2.2.2. You can install the `open-motif` package, or compile it from ports. Refer to the ports section of the Handbook ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ports.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ports.html)) for more information on how to do this.

**ÖçİâBüóç:** The Open Motif distribution only allows redistribution if it is running on an open source (<http://www.opensource.org/>) operating system.

In addition, there are commercial distributions of the Motif software available. These, however, are not for free, but their license allows them to be used in closed-source software. Contact Apps2go for the least expensive ELF Motif 2.1.20 distribution for FreeBSD (either i386 or Alpha).

There are two distributions, the “development edition” and the “runtime edition” (for much less). These distributions includes:

- OSF/Motif manager, xmbind, panner, wsm.
- Development kit with uil, mrm, xm, xmcxx, include and Imake files.
- Static and dynamic ELF libraries.
- Demonstration applets.

Be sure to specify that you want the FreeBSD version of Motif when ordering (do not forget to mention the architecture you want too)! Versions for NetBSD and OpenBSD are also sold by *Apps2go*. This is currently a FTP only download.

More info

Apps2go WWW page (<http://www.apps2go.com/>)

or

`<sales@apps2go.com>` or `<support@apps2go.com>`

or

phone (817) 431 8775 or +1 817 431-8775

Contact Xi Graphics for an a.out Motif 2.0 distribution for FreeBSD.

This distribution includes:

- OSF/Motif manager, xmbind, panner, wsm.
- Development kit with uil, mrm, xm, xmcxx, include and Imake files.
- Static and dynamic libraries (for use with FreeBSD 2.2.8 and earlier).
- Demonstration applets.
- Preformatted manual pages.

Be sure to specify that you want the FreeBSD version of Motif when ordering! Versions for BSDI and Linux are also sold by *Xi Graphics*. This is currently a 4 diskette set... in the future this will change to a unified CD distribution like their CDE.

### 3. Where can I get CDE for FreeBSD?

Xi Graphics used to sell CDE for FreeBSD, but no longer do.

KDE (<http://www.kde.org/>) is an open source X11 desktop which is similar to CDE in many respects. You might also like the look and feel of xfce (<http://www.xfce.org/>). KDE and xfce are both in the ports system (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/ports/index.html>).

### 4. Are there any commercial high-performance X servers?

Yes, Xi Graphics (<http://www.xig.com/>) sells Accelerated-X products for FreeBSD and other Intel based systems.

The Xi Graphics offering is a high performance X Server that offers easy configuration, support for multiple concurrent video boards and is distributed in binary form only, in a unified diskette distribution for FreeBSD and Linux. Xi Graphics also offers a high performance X Server tailored for laptop support.

There is a free “compatibility demo” of version 5.0 available.

Xi Graphics also sells Motif and CDE for FreeBSD (see above).

More info

Xi Graphics WWW page (<http://www.xig.com/>)

or

<[sales@xig.com](mailto:sales@xig.com)> or <[support@xig.com](mailto:support@xig.com)>

or

phone (800) 946 7433 or +1 303 298-7478.

**5. Are there any Database systems for FreeBSD?**

Yes! See the Commercial Vendors

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/commercial/software\\_bycat.html#CATEGORY\\_DATABASE](http://www.FreeBSD.org/commercial/software_bycat.html#CATEGORY_DATABASE)) section of FreeBSD's Web site.

Also see the Databases (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/ports/databases.html>) section of the Ports collection.

**6. Can I run Oracle® on FreeBSD?**

Yes. The following pages tell you exactly how to set up Linux-Oracle on FreeBSD:

- <http://www.unixcities.com/oracle/index.html> (<http://www.unixcities.com/oracle/index.html>)
- <http://www.shadowcom.net/freebsd-oracle9i/> (<http://www.shadowcom.net/freebsd-oracle9i/>)

# Chapter 7

## Ports and Packages

---

I. So, where are all the user applications?

Please take a look at the ports page (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/ports/index.html>) for info on software packages ported to FreeBSD. The list currently tops 20,000 and is growing daily, so come back to check often or subscribe to the `freebsd-announce` mailing list for periodic updates on new entries.

Most ports should work on the 4.X, 5.X, and 6.X branches. Each time a FreeBSD release is made, a snapshot of the ports tree at the time of release is also included in the `ports/` directory.

We also support the concept of a “package”, essentially no more than a compressed binary distribution with a little extra intelligence embedded in it for doing whatever custom installation work is required. A package can be installed and uninstalled again easily without having to know the gory details of which files it includes.

Use the package installation menu in `/stand/sysinstall` (under the post-configuration menu item) or invoke the `pkg_add(1)` command on the specific package files you are interested in installing. Package files can usually be identified by their `.tgz` or `.tbz` suffix and CDROM distribution people will have a `packages/All` directory on their CD which contains such files. They can also be downloaded over the net for various versions of FreeBSD at the following locations:

for 4.X-RELEASE/4-STABLE

`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-4-stable/`  
(`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-4-stable/`)

for 5.X-RELEASE/5-STABLE

`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-5-stable`  
(`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-5-stable/`)

for 6.X-RELEASE/6-STABLE

`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-6-stable`  
(`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-6-stable/`)

for 7-CURRENT

`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-7-current`  
(`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/ports/i386/packages-7-current/`)

or your nearest local mirror site.

Note that all ports may not be available as packages since new ones are constantly being added. It is always a good idea to check back periodically to see which packages are available at the `ftp.FreeBSD.org` (`ftp://ftp.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/`) master site.

## 2. How do I configure INN (Internet News) for my machine?

After installing the `news/inn` package or port, an excellent place to start is Dave Barr's INN Page (<http://www.visi.com/~barr/INN.html>) where you will find the INN FAQ.

## 3. Does FreeBSD support Java™?

Yes. Please see <http://www.FreeBSD.org/java/> (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/java/index.html>).

## 4. Why can I not build this port on my 4.X-STABLE machine?

If you are running a FreeBSD version that lags significantly behind -CURRENT or -STABLE, you may need to update your ports collection; see the Keeping Up ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/porters-handbook/keeping-up.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/porters-handbook/keeping-up.html)) section of the Porter's Handbook for further information on how to do this. If you are up to date, then someone might have committed a change to the port which works for -CURRENT but which broke the port for -STABLE. Please submit a bug report on this with the `send-pr(1)` command, since the ports collection is supposed to work for both the -CURRENT and -STABLE branches.

## 5. I just tried to build INDEX using `make index`, and it failed. Why?

First, always make sure that you have a completely up-to-date Ports Collection. Errors that affect building INDEX from an up-to-date copy of the Ports Collection are high-visibility and are thus almost always fixed immediately.

However, if you are up-to-date, perhaps you are seeing another problem. `make index` has a known bug in dealing with incomplete copies of the Ports Collection. It assumes that you have a local copy of every single port that every other port that you have a local copy of depends on. To explain, if you have a copy of `foo/bar` on your disk, and `foo/bar` depends on `baz/quux`, then you must also have a copy of `baz/quux` on your disk, and the ports `baz/quux` depends on, and so on. Otherwise, `make index` has insufficient information to create its dependency tree.

This is particularly a problem for FreeBSD users who utilize `cvsup(1)` to track the Ports Collection but choose not to install certain categories by specifying them in `refuse`. In theory, one should be able to refuse categories, but in practice there are too many ports that depend on ports in other categories. Until someone comes up with a solution for this problem, the general rule is that if you want to build INDEX, you must have a complete copy of the Ports Collection.

There are rare cases where INDEX will not build due to odd cases involving `WITH_*` or `WITHOUT_*` variables being set in `make.conf`. If you suspect that this is the case, please try to make INDEX with those Makevars turned off before reporting it to [freebsd-ports@lists.FreeBSD.org](mailto:freebsd-ports@lists.FreeBSD.org) (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-ports>).

## 6. Why is CVSup not integrated in the main FreeBSD tree?

The FreeBSD base system is designed as self-hosting - it should be possible to build the whole operating system starting with a very limited set of tools. Thus, the actual build tools needed to compile the FreeBSD sources are bundled with the sources themselves. This includes a C compiler (`gcc(1)`), `make(1)`, `awk(1)`, and similar tools.

Since CVSup is written in Modula-3, adding it to the FreeBSD base system would also require adding and maintaining a Modula-3 compiler. This would lead to both an increase in the disk space consumed by the FreeBSD sources and additional maintenance work. Thus, it is much easier for both the developers and users to keep CVSup as a separate port, which can be easily installed as a package bundled on the FreeBSD installation CDs.

## 7. I updated the sources, now how do I update my installed ports?

FreeBSD does not include a port upgrading tool, but it does have some tools to make the upgrade process somewhat easier. You can also install additional tools to simplify port handling.

The `pkg_version(1)` command can generate a script that will update installed ports to the latest version in the ports tree.

```
# pkg_version -c > /tmp/myscript
```

The output script *must* be edited by hand before you use it. Recent versions of `pkg_version(1)` force this by inserting an `exit(1)` at the beginning of the script.

You should save the output of the script, as it will note packages that depend on the one that has been updated. These may or may not need to be updated as well. The usual case where they need to be updated is that a shared library has changed version numbers, so the ports that used that library need to be rebuilt to use the new version.

**Όχι!Βούος:** Beginning with FreeBSD 5.0 (and higher revisions), `pkg_version(1)` no longer supports the `-c` option.

If you have the disk space, you can use the `portupgrade` tool to automate all of this. `portupgrade` includes various tools to simplify package handling. It is available under `ports-mgmt/portupgrade`. Since it is written in Ruby, `portupgrade` is an unlikely candidate for integration with the main FreeBSD tree. That should not stop anyone from using it, however.

If your system is up full time, the `periodic(8)` system can be used to generate a weekly list of ports that might need updating by setting `weekly_status_pkg_enable="YES"` in `/etc/periodic.conf`.

## 8. Why is `/bin/sh` so minimal? Why does FreeBSD not use `bash` or another shell?

Because POSIX® says that there shall be such a shell.

The more complicated answer: many people need to write shell scripts which will be portable across many systems. That is why POSIX specifies the shell and utility commands in great detail. Most scripts are written in Bourne shell, and because several important programming interfaces (`make(1)`, `system(3)`, `popen(3)`, and analogues in higher-level scripting languages like Perl and Tcl) are specified to use the Bourne shell to interpret commands. Because the Bourne shell is so often and widely used, it is important for it to be quick to start, be deterministic in its behavior, and have a small memory footprint.

The existing implementation is our best effort at meeting as many of these requirements simultaneously as we can. In order to keep `/bin/sh` small, we have not provided many of the convenience features that other shells have. That is why the Ports Collection includes more featureful shells like `bash`, `scsh`, `tcsh`, and `zsh`. (You can compare for yourself the memory utilization of all these shells by looking at the “VSZ” and “RSS” columns in a `ps -u` listing.)

## 9. Why do Netscape and Opera take so long to start?

The usual answer is that DNS on your system is misconfigured. Both Netscape and Opera perform DNS checks when starting up. The browser will not appear on your desktop until the program either gets a response or determines that the system has no network connection.



**10.** I updated parts of the Ports Collection using CVSup, and now many ports fail to build with mysterious error messages! What happened? Is the Ports Collection broken in some major way?

If you only update parts of the Ports Collection, using one of its CVSup subcollections and not the `ports-all` CVSup collection, you should *always* update the `ports-base` subcollection too! The reasons are described in the Handbook ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/cvsup.html#CVSUP-COLLEC-PBASE-WARN](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/cvsup.html#CVSUP-COLLEC-PBASE-WARN)).

**11.** How do I create audio CDs from my MIDI files?

To create audio CDs from MIDI files, first install `audio/timidity++` from ports then install manually the GUS patches set by Eric A. Welsh, available at <http://www.stardate.bc.ca/eawpatches/html/default.htm>. After `timidity++` has been installed properly, midi files may be converted to wav files with the following command line:

```
% timidity -Ow -s 44100 -o /tmp/juke/01.wav 01.mid
```

The wav files can then be converted to other formats or burned onto audio CDs, as described in the FreeBSD Handbook.

# ΕὰöÜëáéï 8

## Ñýèìéόç ÐõñΠία

---

1. I would like to customize my kernel. Is it difficult?

Not at all! Check out the `kernel config` section of the Handbook ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/kernelconfig.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/kernelconfig.html)).

**ΌçìáΒùόç:** We recommend that you make a dated snapshot of your new `/kernel` called `/kernel.YYMMDD` after you get it working properly. Also back up your new `/modules` directory to `/modules.YYMMDD`. That way, if you make a mistake the next time you play with your configuration you can boot the backup kernel instead of having to fall back to `kernel.GENERIC`. This is particularly important if you are now booting from a controller that `GENERIC` does not support.

2. My kernel compiles fail because `_hw_float` is missing. How do I solve this problem?

You probably removed `np0` (see `np(4)`) from your kernel configuration file because you do not have a math co-processor. The `np0` device is *MANDATORY*. Somewhere inside your hardware lies a device that provides hardware floating-point support, even if it is no longer a separate device as used in the good old 386 days. You *must* include the `np0` device. Even if you manage to build a kernel without `np0` support, it will not boot anyway.

3. Why is my kernel so big (over 10MB)?

Chances are, you compiled your kernel in *debug mode*. Kernels built in debug mode contain many symbols that are used for debugging, thus greatly increasing the size of the kernel. Note that there will be little or no performance decrease from running a debug kernel, and it is useful to keep one around in case of a system panic.

However, if you are running low on disk space, or you simply do not want to run a debug kernel, make sure that both of the following are true:

- You do not have a line in your kernel configuration file that reads:

```
makeoptions DEBUG=-g
```

- You are not running `config(8)` with the `-g` option.

Either of the above settings will cause your kernel to be built in debug mode. As long as you make sure you follow the steps above, you can build your kernel normally, and you should notice a fairly large size decrease; most kernels tend to be around 1.5MB to 2MB.

4. Why do I get interrupt conflicts with multi-port serial code?

When I compile a kernel with multi-port serial code, it tells me that only the first port is probed and the rest skipped due to interrupt conflicts. How do I fix this?

The problem here is that FreeBSD has code built-in to keep the kernel from getting trashed due to hardware or software conflicts. The way to fix this is to leave out the IRQ settings on all but one port. Here is an example:

```
#
# Multiport high-speed serial line - 16550 UARTS
#
device sio2 at isa? port 0x2a0 tty irq 5 flags 0x501 vector siointr
device sio3 at isa? port 0x2a8 tty flags 0x501 vector siointr
device sio4 at isa? port 0x2b0 tty flags 0x501 vector siointr
device sio5 at isa? port 0x2b8 tty flags 0x501 vector siointr
```

## 5. Why does every kernel I try to build fail to compile, even GENERIC?

There are a number of possible causes for this problem. They are, in no particular order:

- You are not using the new `make buildkernel` and `make installkernel` targets, and your source tree is different from the one used to build the currently running system (e.g., you are compiling 4.3-RELEASE on a 4.0-RELEASE system). If you are attempting an upgrade, please read the `/usr/src/UPDATING` file, paying particular attention to the “COMMON ITEMS” section at the end.
- You are using the new `make buildkernel` and `make installkernel` targets, but you failed to assert the completion of the `make buildworld` target. The `make buildkernel` target relies on files generated by the `make buildworld` target to complete its job correctly.
- Even if you are trying to build FreeBSD-STABLE, it is possible that you fetched the source tree at a time when it was either being modified, or broken for other reasons; only releases are absolutely guaranteed to be buildable, although FreeBSD-STABLE builds fine the majority of the time. If you have not already done so, try re-fetching the source tree and see if the problem goes away. Try using a different server in case the one you are using is having problems.

## 6. How can I verify which scheduler is in use on a running system?

If you are running FreeBSD version 5.2.1 or earlier, check for the existence of the `kern.quantum sysctl`. If you have it, you should see something like this:

```
% sysctl kern.quantum
kern.sched.quantum: 99960
```

If the `kern.quantum sysctl` exists, you are using the 4BSD scheduler. If not, you will get an error printed by `sysctl(8)` (which you can safely ignore):

```
% sysctl kern.sched.quantum
sysctl: unknown oid 'kern.sched.quantum'
```

In FreeBSD version 5.3-RELEASE and later, the name of the scheduler currently being used is directly available as the value of the `kern.sched.name sysctl`:

```
% sysctl kern.sched.name
kern.sched.name: 4BSD
```

**7. What is `kern.quantum`?**

`kern.quantum` is the maximum number of ticks a process can run without being preempted. It is specific to the 4BSD scheduler, so you can use its presence or absence to determine which scheduler is in use. In FreeBSD 5.X or later `kern.quantum` has been renamed to `kern.sched.quantum`.

**8. What is `kern.sched.quantum`?**

See Å: 7.

## ÊâöÛëáéï 9

# Äßóêïé, Óõóôßìáôá Áñ÷ åßùí êáé ÖïñôùôÝò Äêêßíçóçò

---

### I. How can I add my new hard disk to my FreeBSD system?

See the Disk Formatting Tutorial at [www.FreeBSD.org](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/formatting-media/index.html)  
([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/formatting-media/index.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/formatting-media/index.html)).

### 2. How do I move my system over to my huge new disk?

The best way is to reinstall the OS on the new disk, then move the user data over. This is highly recommended if you have been tracking -STABLE for more than one release, or have updated a release instead of installing a new one. You can install booteasy on both disks with `boot0cfg(8)`, and dual boot them until you are happy with the new configuration. Skip the next paragraph to find out how to move the data after doing this.

Should you decide not to do a fresh install, you need to partition and label the new disk with either `/stand/sysinstall`, or `fdisk(8)` and `disklabel(8)`. You should also install booteasy on both disks with `boot0cfg(8)`, so that you can dual boot to the old or new system after the copying is done. See the `formatting-media` article ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/formatting-media/index.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/formatting-media/index.html)) for details on this process.

Now you have the new disk set up, and are ready to move the data. Unfortunately, you cannot just blindly copy the data. Things like device files (in `/dev`), flags, and links tend to screw that up. You need to use tools that understand these things, which means `dump(8)`. Although it is suggested that you move the data in single user mode, it is not required.

You should never use anything but `dump(8)` and `restore(8)` to move the root filesystem. The `tar(1)` command may work - then again, it may not. You should also use `dump(8)` and `restore(8)` if you are moving a single partition to another empty partition. The sequence of steps to use `dump` to move a partitions data to a new partition is:

1. `newfs` the new partition.
2. `mount` it on a temporary mount point.
3. `cd` to that directory.
4. `dump` the old partition, piping output to the new one.

For example, if you are going to move root to `/dev/ad1s1a`, with `/mnt` as the temporary mount point, it is:

```
# newfs /dev/ad1s1a
# mount /dev/ad1s1a /mnt
# cd /mnt
# dump 0af - / | restore xf -
```

Rearranging your partitions with dump takes a bit more work. To merge a partition like `/var` into its parent, create the new partition large enough for both, move the parent partition as described above, then move the child partition into the empty directory that the first move created:

```
# newfs /dev/ad1s1a
# mount /dev/ad1s1a /mnt
# cd /mnt
# dump 0af - / | restore xf -
# cd var
# dump 0af - /var | restore xf -
```

To split a directory from its parent, say putting `/var` on its own partition when it was not before, create both partitions, then mount the child partition on the appropriate directory in the temporary mount point, then move the old single partition:

```
# newfs /dev/ad1s1a
# newfs /dev/ad1s1d
# mount /dev/ad1s1a /mnt
# mkdir /mnt/var
# mount /dev/ad1s1d /mnt/var
# cd /mnt
# dump 0af - / | restore xf -
```

You might prefer `cpio(1)`, `pax(1)`, `tar(1)` to `dump(8)` for user data. At the time of this writing, these are known to lose file flag information, so use them with caution.

### 3. Will a “dangerously dedicated” disk endanger my health?

The installation procedure allows you to chose two different methods in partitioning your hard disk(s). The default way makes it compatible with other operating systems on the same machine, by using fdisk table entries (called “slices” in FreeBSD), with a FreeBSD slice that employs partitions of its own. Optionally, one can chose to install a boot-selector to switch between the possible operating systems on the disk(s). The alternative uses the entire disk for FreeBSD, and makes no attempt to be compatible with other operating systems.

So why it is called “dangerous”? A disk in this mode does not contain what normal PC utilities would consider a valid fdisk table. Depending on how well they have been designed, they might complain at you once they are getting in contact with such a disk, or even worse, they might damage the BSD bootstrap without even asking or notifying you. In addition, the “dangerously dedicated” disk’s layout is known to confuse many BIOSes, including those from AWARD (e.g. as found in HP Netserver and Micronics systems as well as many others) and Symbios/NCR (for the popular 53C8xx range of SCSI controllers). This is not a complete list, there are more. Symptoms of this confusion include the `read error` message printed by the FreeBSD bootstrap when it cannot find itself, as well as system lockups when booting.

Why have this mode at all then? It only saves a few kbytes of disk space, and it can cause real problems for a new installation. “Dangerously dedicated” mode’s origins lie in a desire to avoid one of the most common problems plaguing new FreeBSD installers - matching the BIOS “geometry” numbers for a disk to the disk itself.

“Geometry” is an outdated concept, but one still at the heart of the PC’s BIOS and its interaction with disks. When the FreeBSD installer creates slices, it has to record the location of these slices on the disk in a fashion that corresponds with the way the BIOS expects to find them. If it gets it wrong, you will not be able to boot.

“Dangerously dedicated” mode tries to work around this by making the problem simpler. In some cases, it gets it right. But it is meant to be used as a last-ditch alternative - there are better ways to solve the problem 99 times out of 100.

So, how do you avoid the need for “DD” mode when you are installing? Start by making a note of the geometry that your BIOS claims to be using for your disks. You can arrange to have the kernel print this as it boots by specifying `-v` at the `boot:` prompt, or using `boot -v` in the loader. Just before the installer starts, the kernel will print a list of BIOS geometries. Do not panic - wait for the installer to start and then use scrollback to read the numbers. Typically the BIOS disk units will be in the same order that FreeBSD lists your disks, first IDE, then SCSI.

When you are slicing up your disk, check that the disk geometry displayed in the FDISK screen is correct (ie. it matches the BIOS numbers); if it is wrong, use the `g` key to fix it. You may have to do this if there is absolutely nothing on the disk, or if the disk has been moved from another system. Note that this is only an issue with the disk that you are going to boot from; FreeBSD will sort itself out just fine with any other disks you may have.

Once you have got the BIOS and FreeBSD agreeing about the geometry of the disk, your problems are almost guaranteed to be over, and with no need for “DD” mode at all. If, however, you are still greeted with the dreaded `read error` message when you try to boot, it is time to cross your fingers and go for it - there is nothing left to lose.

To return a “dangerously dedicated” disk for normal PC use, there are basically two options. The first is, you write enough NULL bytes over the MBR to make any subsequent installation believe this to be a blank disk. You can do this for example with

```
# dd if=/dev/zero of=/dev/rda0 count=15
```

Alternatively, the undocumented DOS “feature”

```
C:\> fdisk /mbr
```

will to install a new master boot record as well, thus clobbering the BSD bootstrap.

#### 4. Which partitions can safely use Soft Updates? I have heard that Soft Updates on / can cause problems.

Short answer: you can usually use Soft Updates safely on all partitions.

Long answer: There used to be some concern over using Soft Updates on the root partition. Soft Updates has two characteristics that caused this. First, a Soft Updates partition has a small chance of losing data during a system crash. (The partition will not be corrupted; the data will simply be lost.) Also, Soft Updates can cause temporary space shortages.

When using Soft Updates, the kernel can take up to thirty seconds to actually write changes to the physical disk. If you delete a large file, the file still resides on disk until the kernel actually performs the deletion. This can cause a very simple race condition. Suppose you delete one large file and immediately create another large file. The first large file is not yet actually removed from the physical disk, so the disk might not have enough room for the second large file. You get an error that the partition does not have enough space, although you know perfectly well that you just released a large chunk of space! When you try again mere seconds later, the file creation works as you expect. This has left more than one user scratching his head and doubting his sanity, the FreeBSD filesystem, or both.

If a system should crash after the kernel accepts a chunk of data for writing to disk, but before that data is actually written out, data could be lost or corrupted. This risk is extremely small, but generally manageable. Use of IDE write caching greatly increases this risk; it is strongly recommended that you disable IDE write caching when using Soft Updates.

These issues affect all partitions using Soft Updates. So, what does this mean for the root partition?

Vital information on the root partition changes very rarely. Files such as `/kernel` and the contents of `/etc` only change during system maintenance, or when users change their passwords. If the system crashed during the thirty-second window after such a change is made, it is possible that data could be lost. This risk is negligible for most applications, but you should be aware that it exists. If your system cannot tolerate this much risk, do not use Soft Updates on the root filesystem!

`/` is traditionally one of the smallest partitions. By default, FreeBSD puts the `/tmp` directory on `/`. If you have a busy `/tmp`, you might see intermittent space problems. Symlinking `/tmp` to `/var/tmp` will solve this problem.

## 5. What is inappropriate about my ccd?

The symptom of this is:

```
# ccdconfig -C
ccdconfig: ioctl (CCDIOCSET): /dev/ccd0c: Inappropriate file type or format
```

This usually happens when you are trying to concatenate the `c` partitions, which default to type `unused`. The `ccd` driver requires the underlying partition type to be `FS_BSDFFS`. Edit the `disklabel` of the disks you are trying to concatenate and change the types of partitions to `4.2BSD`.

## 6. Why can I not edit the disklabel on my ccd?

The symptom of this is:

```
# disklabel ccd0
(it prints something sensible here, so let us try to edit it)
# disklabel -e ccd0
(edit, save, quit)
disklabel: ioctl DIOCWDINFO: No disk label on disk;
use "disklabel -r" to install initial label
```

This is because the `disklabel` returned by `ccd` is actually a “fake” one that is not really on the disk. You can solve this problem by writing it back explicitly, as in:

```
# disklabel ccd0 > /tmp/disklabel.tmp
# disklabel -Rr ccd0 /tmp/disklabel.tmp
# disklabel -e ccd0
(this will work now)
```

## 7. Can I mount other foreign filesystems under FreeBSD?

FreeBSD supports a variety of other filesystems.

### Digital UNIX

UFS CDRoms can be mounted directly on FreeBSD. Mounting disk partitions from Digital UNIX and other systems that support UFS may be more complex, depending on the details of the disk partitioning for the operating system in question.



## Linux

FreeBSD supports `ext2fs` partitions. See `mount_ext2fs(8)` for more information.

## Windows NT®

FreeBSD includes a read-only NTFS driver. For more information, see `mount_ntfs(8)`.

## FAT

FreeBSD includes a read-write FAT driver. For more information, see `mount_msdosfs(8)`.

## ReiserFS

FreeBSD includes a read-only ReiserFS driver. For more information, see `mount_reiserfs(8)`.

FreeBSD also supports network filesystems such as NFS (see `mount_nfs(8)`), NetWare (see `mount_nwfs(8)`), and Microsoft-style SMB filesystems (see `mount_smbfs(8)`).

## 8. How do I mount a secondary DOS partition?

The secondary DOS partitions are found after ALL the primary partitions. For example, if you have an “E” partition as the second DOS partition on the second SCSI drive, you need to create the special files for “slice 5” in `/dev`, then `mount /dev/dals5:`

```
# cd /dev
# sh MAKEDEV dals5
# mount -t msdosfs /dev/dals5 /dos/e
```

**ΌçἰḗḖṭí:** You can omit this step if you are running FreeBSD 5.0-RELEASE or newer with `devfs(5)` enabled.

## 9. Is there a cryptographic filesystem for FreeBSD?

Yes. FreeBSD 5.0 includes `gbde(8)`, and FreeBSD 6.0 added `geli(8)`. For earlier releases, see the `security/cfs` port.

## 10. How can I use the Windows NT loader to boot FreeBSD?

The general idea is that you copy the first sector of your native root FreeBSD partition into a file in the DOS/Windows NT partition. Assuming you name that file something like `c:\bootsect.bsd` (inspired by `c:\bootsect.dos`), you can then edit the `c:\boot.ini` file to come up with something like this:

```
[boot loader]
timeout=30
default=multi(0)disk(0)rdisk(0)partition(1)\WINDOWS
[operating systems]
multi(0)disk(0)rdisk(0)partition(1)\WINDOWS="Windows NT"
C:\BOOTSECT.BSD="FreeBSD"
C:\="DOS"
```

If FreeBSD is installed on the same disk as the Windows NT boot partition simply copy `/boot/boot1` to `C:\BOOTSECT.BSD`. However, if FreeBSD is installed on a different disk `/boot/boot1` will not work, `/boot/boot0` is needed.

`/boot/boot0` needs to be installed using `sysinstall` by selecting the FreeBSD boot manager on the screen which asks if you wish to use a boot manager. This is because `/boot/boot0` has the partition table area filled with NULL characters but `sysinstall` copies the partition table before copying `/boot/boot0` to the MBR.

**Ἐῖᾶᾶῖῖῖῖῖῖ:** *Do not simply copy `/boot/boot0` instead of `/boot/boot1`; you will overwrite your partition table and render your computer un-bootable!*

When the FreeBSD boot manager runs it records the last OS booted by setting the active flag on the partition table entry for that OS and then writes the whole 512-bytes of itself back to the MBR so if you just copy `/boot/boot0` to `C:\BOOTSECT.BSD` then it writes an empty partition table, with the active flag set on one entry, to the MBR.

## 11. How do I boot FreeBSD and Linux from LILO?

If you have FreeBSD and Linux on the same disk, just follow LILO's installation instructions for booting a non-Linux operating system. Very briefly, these are:

Boot Linux, and add the following lines to `/etc/lilo.conf`:

```
other=/dev/hda2
    table=/dev/hda
    label=FreeBSD
```

(the above assumes that your FreeBSD slice is known to Linux as `/dev/hda2`; tailor to suit your setup). Then, run `lilo` as `root` and you should be done.

If FreeBSD resides on another disk, you need to add `loader=/boot/chain.b` to the LILO entry. For example:

```
other=/dev/dab4
    table=/dev/dab
    loader=/boot/chain.b
    label=FreeBSD
```

In some cases you may need to specify the BIOS drive number to the FreeBSD boot loader to successfully boot off the second disk. For example, if your FreeBSD SCSI disk is probed by BIOS as BIOS disk 1, at the FreeBSD boot loader prompt you need to specify:

```
Boot: 1:da(0,a)/kernel
```

You can configure `boot(8)` to automatically do this for you at boot time.

The Linux+FreeBSD mini-HOWTO (<http://sunsite.unc.edu/LDP/HOWTO/mini/Linux+FreeBSD.html>) is a good reference for FreeBSD and Linux interoperability issues.

## 12. How do I boot FreeBSD and Linux using GRUB

Booting FreeBSD using GRUB is very simple. Just add the following to your configuration file

/boot/grub/grub.conf.

```
title FreeBSD 6.1
root (hd0,a)
kernel /boot/loader
```

Where `hd0,a` points to your root partition on the first disk. If you need to specify which slice number should be used, use something like this `(hd0,2,a)`. By default, if the slice number is omitted, GRUB searches the first slice which has 'a' partition.

## 13. How do I boot FreeBSD and Linux using BootEasy?

Install LILO at the start of your Linux boot partition instead of in the Master Boot Record. You can then boot LILO from BootEasy.

If you are running Windows 95 and Linux this is recommended anyway, to make it simpler to get Linux booting again if you should need to reinstall Windows 95 (which is a Jealous Operating System, and will bear no other Operating Systems in the Master Boot Record).

## 14. How do I change the boot prompt from ??? to something more meaningful?

You can not do that with the standard boot manager without rewriting it. There are a number of other boot managers in the `sysutils` ports category that provide this functionality.

## 15. I have a new removable drive, how do I use it?

Whether it is a removable drive like a Zip or an EZ drive (or even a floppy, if you want to use it that way), or a new hard disk, once it is installed and recognized by the system, and you have your cartridge/floppy/whatever slotted in, things are pretty much the same for all devices.

(this section is based on Mark Mayo's ZIP FAQ (<http://www.vmunix.com/mark/FreeBSD/ZIP-FAQ.html>))

If it is a ZIP drive or a floppy, you have already got a DOS filesystem on it, you can use a command like this:

```
# mount -t msdosfs /dev/fd0c /floppy
```

if it is a floppy, or this:

```
# mount -t msdosfs /dev/da2s4 /zip
```

for a ZIP disk with the factory configuration.

For other disks, see how they are laid out using `fdisk(8)` or `sysinstall(8)`.

The rest of the examples will be for a ZIP drive on `da2`, the third SCSI disk.

Unless it is a floppy, or a removable you plan on sharing with other people, it is probably a better idea to stick a BSD filesystem on it. You will get long filename support, at least a 2X improvement in performance, and a lot more stability. First, you need to redo the DOS-level partitions/filesystems. You can either use `fdisk(8)` or

/stand/sysinstall, or for a small drive that you do not want to bother with multiple operating system support on, just blow away the whole FAT partition table (slices) and just use the BSD partitioning:

```
# dd if=/dev/zero of=/dev/rda2 count=2
# disklabel -Brw da2 auto
```

You can use disklabel or /stand/sysinstall to create multiple BSD partitions. You will certainly want to do this if you are adding swap space on a fixed disk, but it is probably irrelevant on a removable drive like a ZIP.

Finally, create a new filesystem, this one is on our ZIP drive using the whole disk:

```
# newfs /dev/rda2c
```

and mount it:

```
# mount /dev/da2c /zip
```

and it is probably a good idea to add a line like this to /etc/fstab (see fstab(5)) so you can just type mount /zip in the future:

```
/dev/da2c /zip ffs rw,noauto 0 0
```

#### 16. Why do I get Incorrect super block when mounting a CDROM?

You have to tell mount(8) the type of the device that you want to mount. This is described in the Handbook section on optical media ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html)), specifically the section Using Data CDs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#MOUNTING-CD](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#MOUNTING-CD)).

#### 17. Why do I get Device not configured when mounting a CDROM?

This generally means that there is no CDROM in the CDROM drive, or the drive is not visible on the bus. Please see the Using Data CDs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#MOUNTING-CD](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#MOUNTING-CD)) section of the Handbook for a detailed discussion of this issue.

#### 18. Why do all non-English characters in filenames show up as “?” on my CDs when mounted in FreeBSD?

Your CDROM probably uses the “Joliet” extension for storing information about files and directories. This is discussed in the Handbook chapter on creating and using CDROMs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html)), specifically the section on Using Data CDROMs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#MOUNTING-CD](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#MOUNTING-CD)).

#### 19. I burned a CD under FreeBSD and now I can not read it under any other operating system. Why?

You most likely burned a raw file to your CD, rather than creating an ISO 9660 filesystem. Take a look at the Handbook chapter on creating CDROMs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html)), particularly the section on burning raw data CDs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#RAWDATA-CD](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#RAWDATA-CD)).

## 20. How can I create an image of a data CD?

This is discussed in the Handbook section on duplicating data CDs ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#IMAGING-CD](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html#IMAGING-CD)). For more on working with CDROMs, see the Creating CDs Section ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/creating-cds.html)) in the Storage chapter in the Handbook.

## 21. Why can I not mount an audio CD?

If you try to mount an audio CD, you will get an error like `cd9660: /dev/acd0c: Invalid argument`. This is because `mount` only works on filesystems. Audio CDs do not have filesystems; they just have data. You need a program that reads audio CDs, such as the `audio/xmcd` port.

## 22. How do I mount a multi-session CD?

By default, `mount(8)` will attempt to mount the last data track (session) of a CD. If you would like to load an earlier session, you must use the `-s` command line argument. Please see `mount_cd9660(8)` for specific examples.

## 23. How do I let ordinary users mount floppies, CDROMs and other removable media?

Ordinary users can be permitted to mount devices. Here is how:

1. As `root` set the `sysctl` variable `vfs.usermount` to 1.

```
# sysctl -w vfs.usermount=1
```

2. As `root` assign the appropriate permissions to the block device associated with the removable media.

For example, to allow users to mount the first floppy drive, use:

```
# chmod 666 /dev/fd0
```

To allow users in the group `operator` to mount the CDROM drive, use:

```
# chgrp operator /dev/acd0c
```

```
# chmod 640 /dev/acd0c
```

3. If you are running FreeBSD 5.X or later, you will need to alter `/etc/devfs.conf` to make these changes permanent across reboots.

As `root`, add the necessary lines to `/etc/devfs.conf`. For example, to allow users to mount the first floppy drive add:

```
# Allow all users to mount the floppy disk.
own      /dev/fd0    root:operator
perm     /dev/fd0    0666
```

To allow users in the group `operator` to mount the CD-ROM drive add:

```
# Allow members of the group operator to mount CD-ROMs.
own      /dev/acd0   root:operator
perm     /dev/acd0   0660
```

4. Finally, add the line `vfs.usermount=1` to the file `/etc/sysctl.conf` so that it is reset at system boot time.

All users can now mount the floppy `/dev/fd0` onto a directory that they own:

```
% mkdir ~/my-mount-point
% mount -t msdosfs /dev/fd0 ~/my-mount-point
```

Users in group `operator` can now mount the CDROM `/dev/acd0c` onto a directory that they own:

```
% mkdir ~/my-mount-point
% mount -t cd9660 /dev/acd0c ~/my-mount-point
```

Unmounting the device is simple:

```
% umount ~/my-mount-point
```

Enabling `vfs.usermount`, however, has negative security implications. A better way to access MS-DOS formatted media is to use the `emulators/mtools` package in the ports collection.

**ΌçìἈβὺόç:** The device name used in the previous examples must be changed according to your configuration.

## 24. The `du` and `df` commands show different amounts of disk space available. What is going on?

You need to understand what `du` and `df` really do. `du` goes through the directory tree, measures how large each file is, and presents the totals. `df` just asks the filesystem how much space it has left. They seem to be the same thing, but a file without a directory entry will affect `df` but not `du`.

When a program is using a file, and you delete the file, the file is not really removed from the filesystem until the program stops using it. The file is immediately deleted from the directory listing, however. You can see this easily enough with a program such as `more`. Assume you have a file large enough that its presence affects the output of `du` and `df`. (Since disks can be so large today, this might be a *very* large file!) If you delete this file while using `more` on it, `more` does not immediately choke and complain that it cannot view the file. The entry is simply removed from the directory so no other program or user can access it. `du` shows that it is gone — it has walked the directory tree and the file is not listed. `df` shows that it is still there, as the filesystem knows that `more` is still using that space. Once you end the `more` session, `du` and `df` will agree.

Note that Soft Updates can delay the freeing of disk space; you might need to wait up to 30 seconds for the change to be visible!

This situation is common on web servers. Many people set up a FreeBSD web server and forget to rotate the log files. The access log fills up `/var`. The new administrator deletes the file, but the system still complains that the partition is full. Stopping and restarting the web server program would free the file, allowing the system to release the disk space. To prevent this from happening, set up `newsyslog(8)`.

## 25. How can I add more swap space?

In the Configuration and Tuning

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/config-tuning.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/config-tuning.html)) section of the Handbook, you will find a section ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/adding-swap-space.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/adding-swap-space.html)) describing how to do this.

## 26. Why does FreeBSD see my disk as smaller than the manufacturer says it is?

Disk manufacturers calculate gigabytes as a billion bytes each, whereas FreeBSD calculates them as 1,073,741,824 bytes each. This explains why, for example, FreeBSD's boot messages will report a disk that supposedly has 80GB as holding 76319MB.

Also note that FreeBSD will (by default) reserve 8% of the disk space.

**27.** How is it possible for a partition to be more than 100% full?

A portion of each UFS partition (8%, by default) is reserved for use by the operating system and the `root` user. `df(1)` does not count that space when calculating the `Capacity` column, so it can exceed 100%. Also, you will notice that the `Blocks` column is always greater than the sum of the `Used` and `Avail` columns, usually by a factor of 8%.

For more details, look up the `-m` option in `tuneufs(8)`.

# Chapter 10

## System Startup and Configuration

---

### 1. Where are the system start-up configuration files?

The primary configuration file is `/etc/defaults/rc.conf` (see `rc.conf(5)`) System startup scripts such as `/etc/rc` and `/etc/rc.d` (see `rc(8)`) just include this file. *Do not edit this file!* Instead, if there is any entry in `/etc/defaults/rc.conf` that you want to change, you should copy the line into `/etc/rc.conf` and change it there.

For example, if you wish to start `named`, the included DNS server, all you need to do is:

```
# echo named_enable="YES" >> /etc/rc.conf
```

To start up local services, place shell scripts in the `/usr/local/etc/rc.d` directory. These shell scripts should be set executable, and end with a `.sh`.

### 2. How do I add a user easily?

Use the `adduser(8)` command, or the `pw(8)` command for more complicated situations.

To remove the user, use the `rmuser(8)` command or, if necessary, `pw(8)`.

### 3. Why do I keep getting messages like `root: not found` after editing my crontab file?

This is normally caused by editing the system crontab (`/etc/crontab`) and then using `crontab(1)` to install it:

```
# crontab /etc/crontab
```

This is not the correct way to do things. The system crontab has a different format to the per-user crontabs which `crontab(1)` updates (the `crontab(5)` manual page explains the differences in more detail).

If this is what you did, the extra crontab is simply a copy of `/etc/crontab` in the wrong format it. Delete it with the command:

```
# crontab -r
```

Next time, when you edit `/etc/crontab`, you should not do anything to inform `cron(8)` of the changes, since it will notice them automatically.

If you want something to be run once per day, week, or month, it is probably better to add shell scripts `/usr/local/etc/periodic`, and let the `periodic(8)` command run from the system cron schedule it with the other periodic system tasks.

The actual reason for the error is that the system crontab has an extra field, specifying which user to run the command as. In the default system crontab provided with FreeBSD, this is `root` for all entries. When this crontab is



used as the `root` user's crontab (which is *not* the same as the system crontab), `cron(8)` assumes the string `root` is the first word of the command to execute, but no such command exists.

**4. Why do I get the error, `you are not in the correct group to su root` when I try to `su` to `root`?**

This is a security feature. In order to `su` to `root` (or any other account with superuser privileges), you must be in the `wheel` group. If this feature were not there, anybody with an account on a system who also found out `root`'s password would be able to gain superuser level access to the system. With this feature, this is not strictly true; `su(1)` will prevent them from even trying to enter the password if they are not in `wheel`.

To allow someone to `su` to `root`, simply put them in the `wheel` group.

**5. I made a mistake in `rc.conf`, or another startup file, and now I cannot edit it because the filesystem is read-only. What should I do?**

When you get the prompt to enter the shell pathname, simply press `ENTER`, and run `mount /` to re-mount the root filesystem in read/write mode. You may also need to run `mount -a -t ufs` to mount the filesystem where your favorite editor is defined. If your favorite editor is on a network filesystem, you will need to either configure the network manually before you can mount network filesystems, or use an editor which resides on a local filesystem, such as `ed(1)`.

If you intend to use a full screen editor such as `vi(1)` or `emacs(1)`, you may also need to run `export TERM=cons25` so that these editors can load the correct data from the `termcap(5)` database.

Once you have performed these steps, you can edit `/etc/rc.conf` as you usually would to fix the syntax error. The error message displayed immediately after the kernel boot messages should tell you the number of the line in the file which is at fault.

**6. Why am I having trouble setting up my printer?**

Please have a look at the Handbook entry on printing. It should cover most of your problem. See the Handbook entry on printing ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/printing.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/printing.html)).

Some printers require a host-based driver to do any kind of printing. These so-called "WinPrinters" are not natively supported by FreeBSD. If your printer does not work in DOS or Windows NT 4.0, it is probably a WinPrinter. Your only hope of getting one of these to work is to check if the `print/pnm2ppa` port supports it.

**7. How can I correct the keyboard mappings for my system?**

Please see the Handbook section on using localization

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/using-localization.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/using-localization.html)), specifically the section on console setup

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/using-localization.html#SETTING-CONSOLE](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/using-localization.html#SETTING-CONSOLE)).

**8. Why do I get messages like: `unknown: <PNP0303> can't assign resources on boot`?**

The following is an excerpt from a post to the `freebsd-current` mailing list.

The “can’t assign resources” messages indicate that the devices are legacy ISA devices for which a non-PnP-aware driver is compiled into the kernel. These include devices such as keyboard controllers, the programmable interrupt controller chip, and several other bits of standard infrastructure. The resources cannot be assigned because there is already a driver using those addresses.

—Garrett Wollman <wollman@FreeBSD.org>, 24 April 2001

## 9. Why can I not get user quotas to work properly?

1. It is possible that your kernel is not configured to use quotas. If this is the case, you will need to add the following line to your kernel configuration file and recompile:

```
options QUOTA
```

Please read the Handbook entry on quotas

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/quotas.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/quotas.html)) for full details.

2. Do not turn on quotas on /.
3. Put the quota file on the filesystem that the quotas are to be enforced on, i.e.:

Filesystem	Quota file
/usr	/usr/admin/quotas
/home	/home/admin/quotas
...	...

## 10. Does FreeBSD support System V IPC primitives?

Yes, FreeBSD supports System V-style IPC, including shared memory, messages and semaphores, in the GENERIC kernel. In a custom kernel, enable this support by adding the following lines to your kernel config.

```
options    SYSVSHM        # enable shared memory
options    SYSVSEM        # enable for semaphores
options    SYSVMSG        # enable for messaging
```

Recompile and install your kernel.

## 11. What other mail-server software can I use instead of Sendmail?

Sendmail (<http://www.sendmail.org/>) is the default mail-server software for FreeBSD, but you can easily replace it with one of the other MTA (for instance, an MTA installed from the ports).

There are various alternative MTAs in the ports tree already, with mail/exim, mail/postfix, mail/qmail, and mail/zmailer being some of the most popular choices.

Diversity is nice, and the fact that you have many different mail-servers to chose from is considered a good thing; therefore try to avoid asking questions like “Is Sendmail better than Qmail?” in the mailing lists. If you do feel like asking, first check the mailing list archives. The advantages and disadvantages of each and every one of the available MTAs have already been discussed a few times.

## 12. I have forgotten the `root` password! What do I do?

Do not panic! Restart the system, type `boot -s` at the Boot: prompt to enter Single User mode. At the question about the shell to use, hit ENTER. You will be dropped to a `#` prompt. Enter `mount -u /` to remount your root filesystem read/write, then run `mount -a` to remount all the filesystems. Run `passwd root` to change the `root` password then run `exit(1)` to continue booting.

## 13. How do I keep **Control+Alt+Delete** from rebooting the system?

If you are using `syscons` (the default console driver) build and install a new kernel with the line:

```
options SC_DISABLE_REBOOT
```

in the configuration file. If you use the PCVT console driver, use the following kernel configuration line instead.

This can also be done by setting the following `sysctl` which does not require a reboot or kernel recompile:

```
# sysctl hw.syscons.kbd_reboot=0
```

```
options PCVT_CTRL_ALT_DEL
```

## 14. How do I reformat DOS text files to UNIX ones?

Use this perl command:

```
% perl -i.bak -npe 's/\r\n/\n/g' file ...
```

`file` is the file(s) to process. The modification is done in-place, with the original file stored with a `.bak` extension.

Alternatively you can use the `tr(1)` command:

```
% tr -d '\r' < dos-text-file > unix-file
```

`dos-text-file` is the file containing DOS text while `unix-file` will contain the converted output. This can be quite a bit faster than using perl.

## 15. How do I kill processes by name?

Use `killall(1)`.

## 16. Why is su bugging me about not being in `root`'s ACL?

The error comes from the Kerberos distributed authentication system. The problem is not fatal but annoying. You can either run `su` with the `-K` option, or uninstall Kerberos as described in the next question.

## 17. How do I uninstall Kerberos?

To remove Kerberos from the system, reinstall the bin distribution for the release you are running. If you have the CDROM, you can mount the `cd` (we will assume on `/cdrom`) and run

```
# cd /cdrom/bin
# ./install.sh
```

Alternately, you can remove all `MAKE_KERBEROS` options from `/etc/make.conf` and rebuild world.

### 18. What happened to `/dev/MAKEDEV`?

FreeBSD 5.X and beyond use the `devfs(8)` device-on-demand system. Device drivers automatically create new device nodes as they are needed, obsoleting `/dev/MAKEDEV`.

If you are running FreeBSD 4.X or earlier and `/dev/MAKEDEV` is missing, then you really do have a problem. Grab a copy from the system source code, probably in `/usr/src/etc/MAKEDEV`.

### 19. How do I add pseudoterminals to the system?

If you have lots of telnet, ssh, X, or screen users, you will probably run out of pseudoterminals. Here is how to add more:

1. Build and install a new kernel with the line

```
pseudo-device pty 256
```

in the configuration file.

2. Run the commands

```
# cd /dev
# sh MAKEDEV pty{1,2,3,4,5,6,7}
```

to make 256 device nodes for the new terminals.

3. Edit `/etc/ttys` and add lines for each of the 256 terminals. They should match the form of the existing entries, i.e. they look like

```
ttymc none network
```

The order of the letter designations is `ttty[pqrsPQRS][0-9a-v]`, using a regular expression.

4. Reboot the system with the new kernel and you are ready to go.

### 20. Why can I not create the `snd0` device?

There is no `snd` device. The name is used as a shorthand for the various devices that make up the FreeBSD sound driver, such as `mixer`, `sequencer`, and `dsp`.

To create these devices you should

```
# cd /dev
# sh MAKEDEV snd0
```

**Όχι! Βùόç:** You can omit this step if you are running FreeBSD 5.0-RELEASE or newer with `devfs(5)` enabled.

## 21. How do I re-read `/etc/rc.conf` and re-start `/etc/rc` without a reboot?

Go into single user mode and then back to multi user mode.

On the console do:

```
# shutdown now
(Note: without -r or -h)

# return
# exit
```

## 22. I tried to update my system to the latest -STABLE, but got -BETAx, -RC or -PRERELEASE! What is going on?

Short answer: it is just a name. RC stands for “Release Candidate”. It signifies that a release is imminent. In FreeBSD, -PRERELEASE is typically synonymous with the code freeze before a release. (For some releases, the -BETA label was used in the same way as -PRERELEASE.)

Long answer: FreeBSD derives its releases from one of two places. Major, dot-zero, releases, such as 4.0-RELEASE and 5.0-RELEASE, are branched from the head of the development stream, commonly referred to as -CURRENT. Minor releases, such as 4.1-RELEASE or 5.2-RELEASE, have been snapshots of the active -STABLE branch. Starting with 4.3-RELEASE, each release also now has its own branch which can be tracked by people requiring an extremely conservative rate of development (typically only security advisories).

When a release is about to be made, the branch from which it will be derived from has to undergo a certain process. Part of this process is a code freeze. When a code freeze is initiated, the name of the branch is changed to reflect that it is about to become a release. For example, if the branch used to be called 4.5-STABLE, its name will be changed to 4.6-PRERELEASE to signify the code freeze and signify that extra pre-release testing should be happening. Bug fixes can still be committed to be part of the release. When the source code is in shape for the release the name will be changed to 4.6-RC to signify that a release is about to be made from it. Once in the RC stage, only the most critical bugs found can be fixed. Once the release (4.6-RELEASE in this example) and release branch have been made, the branch will be renamed to 4.6-STABLE.

For more information on version numbers and the various CVS branches, refer to the Release Engineering ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/article.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/article.html)) article.

## 23. I tried to install a new kernel, and the `chflags` failed. How do I get around this?

Short answer: You are probably at security level greater than 0. Reboot directly to single user mode to install the kernel.

Long answer: FreeBSD disallows changing system flags at security levels greater than 0. You can check your security level with the command:

```
# sysctl kern.securelevel
```

You cannot lower the security level; you have to boot to single mode to install the kernel, or change the security level in `/etc/rc.conf` then reboot. See the `init(8)` manual page for details on `securelevel`, and see `/etc/defaults/rc.conf` and the `rc.conf(5)` manual page for more information on `rc.conf`.

**24. I cannot change the time on my system by more than one second! How do I get around this?**

Short answer: You are probably at security level greater than 1. Reboot directly to single user mode to change the date.

Long answer: FreeBSD disallows changing the time by more than one second at security levels greater than 1. You can check your security level with the command:

```
# sysctl kern.securelevel
```

You cannot lower the security level; you have to boot to single mode to change the date, or change the security level in `/etc/rc.conf` then reboot. See the `init(8)` manual page for details on `securelevel`, and see `/etc/defaults/rc.conf` and the `rc.conf(5)` manual page for more information on `rc.conf`.

**25. Why is `rpc.statd` using 256 megabytes of memory?**

No, there is no memory leak, and it is not using 256 Mbytes of memory. For convenience, `rpc.statd` maps an obscene amount of memory into its address space. There is nothing terribly wrong with this from a technical standpoint; it just throws off things like `top(1)` and `ps(1)`.

`rpc.statd(8)` maps its status file (resident on `/var`) into its address space; to save worrying about remapping it later when it needs to grow, it maps it with a generous size. This is very evident from the source code, where one can see that the length argument to `mmap(2)` is `0x10000000`, or one sixteenth of the address space on an IA32, or exactly 256MB.

**26. Why can I not unset the `schg` file flag?**

You are running at an elevated (i.e., greater than 0) `securelevel`. Lower the `securelevel` and try again. For more information, see the FAQ entry on `securelevel` and the `init(8)` manual page.

**27. Why does SSH authentication through `.shosts` not work by default in recent versions of FreeBSD?**

The reason why `.shosts` authentication does not work by default in more recent versions of FreeBSD is because `ssh(1)` is not installed `suid root` by default. To “fix” this, you can do one of the following:

- As a permanent fix, set `ENABLE_SUID_SSH` to `true` in `/etc/make.conf` and rebuild `ssh` (or run `make world`).
- As a temporary fix, change the mode on `/usr/bin/ssh` to `4555` by running `chmod 4555 /usr/bin/ssh` as `root`. Then add `ENABLE_SUID_SSH= true` to `/etc/make.conf` so the change takes effect the next time `make world` is run.

**28. What is `vnlr`?**

`vnlr` flushes and frees `vnodes` when the system hits the `kern.maxvnodes` limit. This kernel thread sits mostly idle, and only activates if you have a huge amount of RAM and are accessing tens of thousands of tiny files.

**29. What do the various memory states displayed by `top` mean?**

- **Active:** pages recently statistically used.
- **Inactive:** pages recently statistically unused.

- **Cache:** (most often) pages that have percolated from inactive to a status where they maintain their data, but can often be immediately reused (either with their old association, or reused with a new association.) There can be certain immediate transitions from `active` to `cache` state if the page is known to be clean (unmodified), but that transition is a matter of policy, depending upon the algorithm choice of the VM system maintainer.
- **Free:** pages without data content, and can be immediately used in certain circumstances where cache pages might be ineligible. Free pages can be reused at interrupt or process state.
- **Wired:** pages that are fixed into memory, usually for kernel purposes, but also sometimes for special use in processes.

Pages are most often written to disk (sort of a VM sync) when they are in the inactive state, but active pages can also be synced (but requires the availability of certain CPU features.) This depends upon the CPU tracking of the modified bit being available, and in certain situations there can be an advantage for a block of VM pages to be synced, whether they are active or inactive. In most common cases, it is best to think of the inactive queue to be a queue of relatively unused pages that might or might not be in the process of being written to disk. Cached pages are already synced, not mapped, but available for immediate process use with their old association or with a new association. Free pages are available at interrupt level, but cached or free pages can be used at process state for reuse. Cache pages are not adequately locked to be available at interrupt level.

There are some other flags (e.g., busy flag or busy count) that might modify some of the rules that I described.

### 30. How much free memory is available?

There are a couple of kinds of “free memory”. One kind is the amount of memory immediately available without paging anything else out. That is approximately the size of cache queue + size of free queue (with a derating factor, depending upon system tuning.) Another kind of “free memory” is the total amount of VM space. That can be complex, but is dependent upon the amount of swap space and memory. Other kinds of “free memory” descriptions are also possible, but it is relatively useless to define these, but rather it is important to make sure that the paging rate is kept low, and to avoid running out of swap space.

### 31. What is `/var/empty`? I can not delete it!

`/var/empty` is a directory that the `sshd(8)` program uses when performing privilege separation. The `/var/empty` directory is empty, owned by `root` and has the `schg` flag set.

Although it is not recommended to delete this directory, to do so you will need to unset the `schg` flag first. See the `chflags(1)` manual page for more information (and bear in mind the answer to the question on unsetting the `schg` flag).

# Chapter 11

## Installing X Windows

---

### 1. What is the X Window System?

The X Window System (commonly `x11`) is the most widely available windowing system capable of running on UNIX or UNIX like systems, including FreeBSD. The X.Org Foundation (<http://www.x.org>) administers the X protocol standards ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X\\_Window\\_System\\_core\\_protocol](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_Window_System_core_protocol)), with the current reference implementation, version 11 release 7.5, so you will often see references shortened to `x11`.

Many implementations are available for different architectures and operating systems. An implementation of the server-side code is properly known as an `X server`.

### 2. Which X implementations are available for FreeBSD?

Historically, the default implementation of X on FreeBSD has been XFree86 which is maintained by The XFree86 Project, Inc. (<http://www.xfree86.org>) This software was installed by default on FreeBSD versions up until 4.10 and 5.2. Although Xorg itself maintained an implementation during that time period, it was basically only provided as a reference platform, as it had suffered greatly from bitrot over the years.

However, early in 2004, some XFree86 developers left that project over issues including the pace of code changes, future directions, and interpersonal conflicts, and are now contributing code directly to Xorg instead. At that time, Xorg updated its source tree to the last XFree86 release before its subsequent licensing change (**XFree86 version 4.3.99.903**), incorporated many changes that had previously been maintained separately, and has released that software as **X11R6.7.0**. A separate but related project, [freedesktop.org](http://www.freedesktop.org) (<http://www.freedesktop.org>) (or `fd.o` for short), is working on rearchitecting the original XFree86 code to offload more work onto the graphics cards (with the goal of increased performance) and make it more modular (with the goal of increased maintainability, and thus faster releases as well as easier configuration). Xorg intends to incorporate the [freedesktop.org](http://www.freedesktop.org) changes in its future releases.

As of July 2004, in FreeBSD-CURRENT, XFree86 has been replaced with Xorg as the default implementation. The XFree86 ports (`x11/XFree86-4` and subports) remain in the ports collection. But Xorg is the default `X11` implementation for FreeBSD 5.3 and later.

For further information, read the `X11` ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/x11.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/x11.html)) section of the FreeBSD Handbook.

**Όχι!Βùόç:** The above describes the default X implementation installed. It is still possible to install either implementation by following the instructions in the entry for 20040723 in `/usr/ports/UPDATING`.



**Διάρθρωση:** It is not currently possible to mix-and-match pieces of each implementation; one must choose one or the other.

### 3. Will my existing applications run with the Xorg suite?

The Xorg software is written to the same X11R6 specification that XFree86 is, so basic applications should work unchanged. A few lesser-used protocols have been deprecated (`XIE`, `PEX`, and `lbxproxy`), but in the first two cases, the FreeBSD port of XFree86 did not support them either.

### 4. Why did the X projects split, anyway?

The answer to this question is outside the scope of this FAQ. Note that there are voluminous postings in various mailing list archives on the Internet; please use your favorite search engine to investigate the history instead of asking this question on the FreeBSD mailing lists. It may even be the case that only the participants will ever know for certain.

### 5. Why did FreeBSD choose to go with the Xorg ports by default?

The Xorg developers claim that their goal is to release more often and incorporate new features more quickly. If they are able to do so, this will be very attractive. Also, their software still uses the traditional X license, while XFree86 is now using their modified one.

**Όχι:** This decision is still controversial. Only time will tell which implementation proves technically superior. Each FreeBSD user should decide which they prefer.

### 6. I want to run X, how do I go about it?

If you would like to add X to an existing installation, you should use the `x11/xorg` meta-port, which will build and install all the necessary components.

Then read and follow the documentation on the `xorgconfig(1)` tool, which assists you in configuring Xorg for your particular graphics card/mouse/etc. You may also wish to examine the `xorgcfg(1)` tool, which provides a graphical interface to the X configuration process.

For further information, read the X11 ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/x11.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/x11.html)) section of the FreeBSD Handbook.

You may also wish to investigate the Xaccel server. See the section on Xi Graphics for more details.

### 7. I tried to run X, but I get an `KDENABIO failed (Operation not permitted)` error when I type `startx`. What do I do now?

Your system is probably running at a raised `securelevel`. It is not possible to start X at a raised `securelevel` because X requires write access to `/dev/io`. For more information, see at the `init(8)` manual page.

So the question is what else you should do instead, and you basically have two choices: set your `securelevel` back down to zero (usually from `/etc/rc.conf`), or run `xdm(1)` at boot time (before the `securelevel` is raised).

See Å: 14. for more information about running xdm(1) at boot time.

## 8. Why does my mouse not work with X?

If you are using syscons (the default console driver), you can configure FreeBSD to support a mouse pointer on each virtual screen. In order to avoid conflicting with X, syscons supports a virtual device called `/dev/sysmouse`. All mouse events received from the real mouse device are written to the sysmouse device via moused. If you wish to use your mouse on one or more virtual consoles, *and* use X, see Å: 4. and set up moused.

Then edit `/etc/X11/xorg.conf` and make sure you have the following lines:

```
Section "InputDevice"
    Option          "Protocol" "SysMouse"
    Option          "Device"   "/dev/sysmouse"
    . . . . .
```

Some people prefer to use `/dev/mouse` under X. To make this work, `/dev/mouse` should be linked to `/dev/sysmouse` (see `sysmouse(4)`):

```
# cd /dev
# rm -f mouse
# ln -s sysmouse mouse
```

## 9. My mouse has a fancy wheel. Can I use it in X?

Yes.

You need to tell X that you have a 5 button mouse. To do this, simply add the lines `Buttons 5` and `ZAxisMapping 4 5` to the “InputDevice” section of `/etc/X11/xorg.conf`. For example, you might have the following “InputDevice” section in `/etc/X11/xorg.conf`.

### Διάγραμμα 11-1. “InputDevice” Section for Wheeled Mouse in Xorg configuration file

```
Section "InputDevice"
    Identifier      "Mouse1"
    Driver          "mouse"
    Option          "Protocol" "auto"
    Option          "Device"   "/dev/sysmouse"
    Option          "Buttons"  "5"
    Option          "ZAxisMapping" "4 5"
EndSection
```

### Διάγραμμα 11-2. “.emacs” example for naive page scrolling with Wheeled Mouse (optional)

```
;; wheel mouse
(global-set-key [mouse-4] 'scroll-down)
(global-set-key [mouse-5] 'scroll-up)
```

## 10. How do I use remote X displays?

For security reasons, the default setting is to not allow a machine to remotely open a window.

To enable this feature, simply start **X** with the optional `-listen_tcp` argument:

```
% startx -listen_tcp
```

## 11. Why do X Window menus and dialog boxes not work right?

Try turning off the **Num Lock** key.

If your **Num Lock** key is on by default at boot-time, you may add the following line in the `Keyboard` section of the `/etc/X11/xorg.conf` file.

```
# Let the server do the NumLock processing. This should only be
# required when using pre-R6 clients
    ServerNumLock
```

## 12. What is a virtual console and how do I make more?

Virtual consoles, put simply, enable you to have several simultaneous sessions on the same machine without doing anything complicated like setting up a network or running X.

When the system starts, it will display a login prompt on the monitor after displaying all the boot messages. You can then type in your login name and password and start working (or playing!) on the first virtual console.

At some point, you will probably wish to start another session, perhaps to look at documentation for a program you are running or to read your mail while waiting for an FTP transfer to finish. Just do **Alt+F2** (hold down the **Alt** key and press the **F2** key), and you will find a login prompt waiting for you on the second “virtual console”! When you want to go back to the original session, do **Alt+F1**.

The default FreeBSD installation has eight virtual consoles enabled. **Alt+F1**, **Alt+F2**, **Alt+F3**, and so on will switch between these virtual consoles.

To enable more of them, edit `/etc/ttys` (see `ttys(5)`) and add entries for `ttyv4` to `ttyvc` after the comment on “Virtual terminals”:

```
# Edit the existing entry for ttyv3 in /etc/ttys and change
# "off" to "on".
ttyv3  "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  on secure
ttyv4  "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  on secure
ttyv5  "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  on secure
ttyv6  "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  on secure
ttyv7  "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  on secure
ttyv8  "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  on secure
ttyv9  "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  on secure
ttyva  "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  on secure
ttyvb  "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  on secure
```

Use as many or as few as you want. The more virtual terminals you have, the more resources that are used; this can be important if you have 8MB RAM or less. You may also want to change the `secure` to `insecure`.

**Ὁῖαῖοῖεῖ:** If you want to run an X server you *must* leave at least one virtual terminal unused (or turned off) for it to use. That is to say that if you want to have a login prompt pop up for all twelve of your Alt-function keys, you are out of luck - you can only do this for eleven of them if you also want to run an X server on the same machine.

The easiest way to disable a console is by turning it off. For example, if you had the full 12 terminal allocation mentioned above and you wanted to run X, you would change settings for virtual terminal 12 from:

```
ttymb "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  on  secure
```

to:

```
ttymb "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  off secure
```

If your keyboard has only ten function keys, you would end up with:

```
ttv9  "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  off secure
ttva  "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  off secure
ttvbm "/usr/libexec/getty Pc"          cons25  off secure
```

(You could also just delete these lines.)

Next, the easiest (and cleanest) way to activate the virtual consoles is to reboot. However, if you really do not want to reboot, you can just shut down the X Window system and execute (as `root`):

```
# kill -HUP 1
```

It is imperative that you completely shut down X Window if it is running, before running this command. If you do not, your system will probably appear to hang/lock up after executing the kill command.

### 13. How do I access the virtual consoles from X?

Use **Ctrl+Alt+F<sub>n</sub>** to switch back to a virtual console. **Ctrl+Alt+F1** would return you to the first virtual console.

Once you are back to a text console, you can then use **Alt+F<sub>n</sub>** as normal to move between them.

To return to the X session, you must switch to the virtual console running X. If you invoked X from the command line, (e.g., using `startx`) then the X session will attach to the next unused virtual console, not the text console from which it was invoked. If you have eight active virtual terminals then X will be running on the ninth, and you would use **Alt+F9** to return.

### 14. How do I start XDM on boot?

There are two schools of thought on how to start xdm(1). One school starts xdm from `/etc/ttys` (see `ttys(5)`) using the supplied example, while the other simply runs xdm from `rc.local` (see `rc(8)`) or from a `X.sh` script in `/usr/local/etc/rc.d`. Both are equally valid, and one may work in situations where the other does not. In both cases the result is the same: X will pop up a graphical login: prompt.

The `ttys` method has the advantage of documenting which vty X will start on and passing the responsibility of restarting the X server on logout to `init`. The `rc.local` method makes it easy to kill xdm if there is a problem starting the X server.

If loaded from `rc.local`, `xm` should be started without any arguments (i.e., as a daemon). `xm` must start AFTER `getty` runs, or else `getty` and `xm` will conflict, locking out the console. The best way around this is to have the script sleep 10 seconds or so then launch `xm`.

If you are to start `xm` from `/etc/ttys`, there still is a chance of conflict between `xm` and `getty(8)`. One way to avoid this is to add the `vt` number in the `/usr/local/lib/X11/xm/Xservers` file.

```
:0 local /usr/local/bin/X vt4
```

The above example will direct the X server to run in `/dev/ttyv3`. Note the number is offset by one. The X server counts the `vt`y from one, whereas the FreeBSD kernel numbers the `vt`y from zero.

### 15. Why do I get `Couldn't open console` when I run `xconsole`?

If you start X with `startx`, the permissions on `/dev/console` will *not* get changed, resulting in things like `xterm -C` and `xconsole` not working.

This is because of the way console permissions are set by default. On a multi-user system, one does not necessarily want just any user to be able to write on the system console. For users who are logging directly onto a machine with a VTY, the `fbtab(5)` file exists to solve such problems.

In a nutshell, make sure an uncommented line of the form

```
/dev/ttyv0 0600 /dev/console
```

is in `/etc/fbtab` (see `fbtab(5)`) and it will ensure that whomever logs in on `/dev/ttyv0` will own the console.

### 16. Before, I was able to run XFree86 as a regular user. Why does it now say that I must be `root`?

All X servers need to be run as `root` in order to get direct access to your video hardware. Older versions of XFree86 ( $\leq 3.3.6$ ) installed all bundled servers to be automatically run as `root` (`setuid` to `root`). This is obviously a security hazard because X servers are large, complicated programs. Newer versions of XFree86 do not install the servers `setuid` to `root` for just this reason.

Obviously, running an X server as the `root` user is not acceptable, nor a good idea security-wise. There are two ways to be able to use X as a regular user. The first is to use `xm` or another display manager (e.g., `kdm`); the second is to use the `Xwrapper`.

`xm` is a daemon that handles graphical logins. It is usually started at boot time, and is responsible for authenticating users and starting their sessions; it is essentially the graphical counterpart of `getty(8)` and `login(1)`. For more information on `xm` see the XFree86 documentation (<http://www.xfree86.org/sos/resources.html>), and the the FAQ entry on it.

`Xwrapper` is the X server wrapper; it is a small utility to enable one to manually run an X server while maintaining reasonable safety. It performs some sanity checks on the command line arguments given, and if they pass, runs the appropriate X server. If you do not want to run a display manager for whatever reason, this is for you. If you have installed the complete ports collection, you can find the port in `/usr/ports/x11/wrapper`.

### 17. Why does my PS/2 mouse misbehave under X?

Your mouse and the mouse driver may have somewhat become out of synchronization.

In rare cases the driver may erroneously report synchronization problem and you may see the kernel message:

```
psmintr: out of sync (xxxx != yyyy)
```

and notice that your mouse does not work properly.

If this happens, disable the synchronization check code by setting the driver flags for the PS/2 mouse driver to 0x100. Enter *UserConfig* by giving the `-c` option at the boot prompt:

```
boot: -c
```

Then, in the *UserConfig* command line, type:

```
UserConfig> flags psm0 0x100
UserConfig> quit
```

### 18. Why does my PS/2 mouse from MouseSystems not work?

There have been some reports that certain model of PS/2 mouse from MouseSystems works only if it is put into the “high resolution” mode. Otherwise, the mouse cursor may jump to the upper-left corner of the screen every so often.

Specify the flags 0x04 to the PS/2 mouse driver to put the mouse into the high resolution mode. Enter *UserConfig* by giving the `-c` option at the boot prompt:

```
boot: -c
```

Then, in the *UserConfig* command line, type:

```
UserConfig> flags psm0 0x04
UserConfig> quit
```

See the previous section for another possible cause of mouse problems.

### 19. I want to install different X server.

FreeBSD versions prior 5.3 will use the default **XFree86 4.X**, while latter versions will default to **Xorg**. If you want to run a different X11 implementation than the default one, add the following line to `/etc/make.conf`, (if you do not have this file, create it):

```
X_WINDOW_SYSTEM=          xorg
```

This variable may be set to `xorg`, `xfree86-4`, or `xfree86-3`.

### 20. How do I reverse the mouse buttons?

Run the command `xmodmap -e "pointer = 3 2 1"` from your `.xinitrc` or `.xsession`.

### 21. How do I install a splash screen and where do I find them?

FreeBSD have a feature to allow the display of “splash” screens during the boot messages. The splash screens currently must be a 256 color bitmap (`*.BMP`) or ZSoft PCX (`*.PCX`) file. In addition, they must have a resolution of

320x200 or less to work on standard VGA adapters. If you compile VESA support into your kernel, then you can use larger bitmaps up to 1024x768. The actual VESA support can either be compiled directly into the kernel with the VESA kernel config option or by loading the VESA kld module during bootup.

To use a splash screen, you need to modify the startup files that control the boot process for FreeBSD.

You need to create a `/boot/loader.rc` file that contains the following lines:

```
include /boot/loader.4th
start
```

and a `/boot/loader.conf` that contains the following:

```
splash_bmp_load="YES"
bitmap_load="YES"
```

This assumes you are using `/boot/splash.bmp` for your splash screen. If you would rather use a PCX file, copy it to `/boot/splash.pcx`, create a `/boot/loader.rc` as instructed above, and create a `/boot/loader.conf` that contains:

```
splash_pcx_load="YES"
bitmap_load="YES"
bitmap_name="/boot/splash.pcx"
```

Now all you need is a splash screen. For that you can surf on over to the gallery at <http://www.baldwin.cx/splash/>.

## 22. Can I use the Windows keys on my keyboard in X?

Yes. All you need to do is use `xmodmap(1)` to define what function you wish them to perform.

Assuming all “Windows” keyboards are standard then the keycodes for the 3 keys are

- 115 - Windows key, between the left-hand Ctrl and Alt keys
- 116 - Windows key, to the right of the **AltGr** key
- 117 - **Menu** key, to the left of the right-hand **Ctrl** key

To have the left Windows key print a comma, try this.

```
# xmodmap -e "keycode 115 = comma"
```

You will probably have to re-start your window manager to see the result.

To have the Windows key-mappings enabled automatically every time you start X either put the `xmodmap` commands in your `~/.xinitrc` file or, preferably, create a file `~/.xmodmaprc` and include the `xmodmap` options, one per line, then add the line

```
xmodmap $HOME/.xmodmaprc
```

to your `~/.xinitrc`.

For example, you could map the 3 keys to be **F13**, **F14**, and **F15**, respectively. This would make it easy to map them to useful functions within applications or your window manager, as demonstrated further down.

To do this put the following in `~/.xmodmaprc`.

```
keycode 115 = F13
keycode 116 = F14
keycode 117 = F15
```

If you use `fvwm2`, for example, you could map the keys so that **F13** iconifies (or de-iconifies) the window the cursor is in, **F14** brings the window the cursor is in to the front or, if it is already at the front, pushes it to the back, and **F15** pops up the main Workplace (application) menu even if the cursor is not on the desktop, which is useful if you do not have any part of the desktop visible (and the logo on the key matches its functionality).

The following entries in `~/ .fvwmrc` implement the aforementioned setup:

Key F13	FTIWS	A	Iconify
Key F14	FTIWS	A	RaiseLower
Key F15	A	A	Menu Workplace Nop

### 23. How can I get 3D hardware acceleration for OpenGL®?

The availability of 3D acceleration depends on the version of XFree86 or Xorg that you are using and the type of video chip you have. If you have an NVIDIA chip, you can use the binary drivers provided for FreeBSD on the Drivers (<http://www.nvidia.com/content/drivers/drivers.asp>) section of their website. For other cards with XFree86-4 or Xorg, including the Matrox G200/G400, ATI Rage 128/Radeon, and 3dfx Voodoo 3, 4, 5, and Banshee, information on hardware acceleration is available on the XFree86-4 Direct Rendering on FreeBSD (<http://people.FreeBSD.org/~anholt/dri/>) page.



# Chapter 12

## Networking

---

### 1. Where can I get information on “diskless booting”?

“Diskless booting” means that the FreeBSD box is booted over a network, and reads the necessary files from a server instead of its hard disk. For full details, please read the Handbook entry on diskless booting ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-diskless.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-diskless.html))

### 2. Can a FreeBSD box be used as a dedicated network router?

Yes. Please see the Handbook entry on advanced networking ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/advanced-networking.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/advanced-networking.html)), specifically the section on routing and gateways ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-routing.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-routing.html)).

### 3. Can I connect my Windows box to the Internet via FreeBSD?

Typically, people who ask this question have two PCs at home, one with FreeBSD and one with some version of Windows the idea is to use the FreeBSD box to connect to the Internet and then be able to access the Internet from the Windows box through the FreeBSD box. This is really just a special case of the previous question and works perfectly well.

If you are using dialup to connect to the Internet user-mode ppp(8) contains a `-nat` option. If you run ppp(8) with the `-nat` option, set `gateway_enable` to `YES` in `/etc/rc.conf`, and configure your Windows machine correctly, this should work fine. For more information, please see the ppp(8) manual page or the Handbook entry on user PPP ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/userppp.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/userppp.html)).

If you are using kernel-mode PPP or have an Ethernet connection to the Internet, you need to use natd(8). Please look at the natd ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-natd.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-natd.html)) section of the Handbook for a tutorial.

### 4. Does FreeBSD support SLIP and PPP?

Yes. See the manual pages for slattach(8), sliplogin(8), ppp(8), and pppd(8). ppp(8) and pppd(8) provide support for both incoming and outgoing connections, while sliplogin(8) deals exclusively with incoming connections, and slattach(8) deals exclusively with outgoing connections.

For more information on how to use these, please see the Handbook chapter on PPP and SLIP ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html)).

If you only have access to the Internet through a “shell account”, you may want to have a look at the `net/slirp` package. It can provide you with (limited) access to services such as ftp and http direct from your local machine.

## 5. Does FreeBSD support NAT or Masquerading?

Yes. If you want to use NAT over a user PPP connection, please see the Handbook entry on user PPP ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/userppp.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/userppp.html)). If you want to use NAT over some other sort of network connection, please look at the natd ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-natd.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-natd.html)) section of the Handbook.

## 6. How do I connect two FreeBSD systems over a parallel line using PLIP?

Please see the PLIP section ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-plip.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-plip.html)) of the Handbook.

## 7. Why can I not create a /dev/ed0 device?

Because they are not necessary. In the Berkeley networking framework, network interfaces are only directly accessible by kernel code. Please see the `/etc/rc.network` file and the manual pages for the various network programs mentioned there for more information. If this leaves you totally confused, then you should pick up a book describing network administration on another BSD-related operating system; with few significant exceptions, administering networking on FreeBSD is basically the same as on SunOS™ 4.0 or Ultrix.

## 8. How can I set up Ethernet aliases?

If the alias is on the same subnet as an address already configured on the interface, then add `netmask 0xffffffff` to your `ifconfig(8)` command-line, as in the following:

```
# ifconfig ed0 alias 192.0.2.2 netmask 0xffffffff
```

Otherwise, just specify the network address and netmask as usual:

```
# ifconfig ed0 alias 172.16.141.5 netmask 0xfffff00
```

## 9. How do I get my 3C503 to use the other network port?

If you want to use the other ports, you will have to specify an additional parameter on the `ifconfig(8)` command line. The default port is `link0`. To use the AUI port instead of the BNC one, use `link2`. These flags should be specified using the `ifconfig_*` variables in `/etc/rc.conf` (see `rc.conf(5)`).

## 10. Why am I having trouble with NFS and FreeBSD?

Certain PC network cards are better than others (to put it mildly) and can sometimes cause problems with network intensive applications like NFS.

See the Handbook entry on NFS

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-nfs.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-nfs.html)) for more information on this topic.

## 11. Why can I not NFS-mount from a Linux box?

Some versions of the Linux NFS code only accept mount requests from a privileged port; try

```
# mount -o -P linuxbox:/blah /mnt
```

## 12. Why can I not NFS-mount from a Sun box?

Sun™ workstations running SunOS 4.X only accept mount requests from a privileged port; try

```
# mount -o -P sunbox:/blah /mnt
```

## 13. Why does mountd keep telling me it can't change attributes and that I have a bad exports list on my FreeBSD NFS server?

The most frequent problem is not understanding the correct format of `/etc/exports`. Please review `exports(5)` and the NFS ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-nfs.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-nfs.html)) entry in the Handbook, especially the section on configuring NFS ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-nfs.html#CONFIGURING-NFS](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/network-nfs.html#CONFIGURING-NFS)).

## 14. Why am I having problems talking PPP to NeXTStep machines?

Try disabling the TCP extensions in `/etc/rc.conf` (see `rc.conf(5)`) by changing the following variable to NO:

```
tcp_extensions=NO
```

Xylogic's Annex boxes are also broken in this regard and you must use the above change to connect through them.

## 15. How do I enable IP multicast support?

FreeBSD supports multicast host operations by default. If you want your box to run as a multicast router, you need to recompile your kernel with the `MROUTING` option and run `mrouted(8)`. FreeBSD will start `mrouted(8)` at boot time if the flag `mrouted_enable` is set to "YES" in `/etc/rc.conf`.

MBONE tools are available in their own ports category, `mbone` (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/ports/mbone.html>). If you are looking for the conference tools `vic` and `vat`, look there!

## 16. Which network cards are based on the DEC PCI chipset?

Here is a list compiled by Glen Foster <[gfooster@driver.nsta.org](mailto:gfooster@driver.nsta.org)>, with some more modern additions:

### Βίαιό 12-1. Network cards based on the DEC PCI chipset

Vendor	Model
ASUS	PCI-L101-TB
Accton	ENI1203
Cogent	EM960PCI
Compex	ENET32-PCI
D-Link	DE-530
Dayna	DP1203, DP2100
DEC	DE435, DE450

Vendor	Model
Danpex	EN-9400P3
JCIS	Condor JC1260
Linksys	EtherPCI
Mylex	LNP101
SMC	EtherPower 10/100 (Model 9332)
SMC	EtherPower (Model 8432)
TopWare	TE-3500P
Znyx (2.2.x)	ZX312, ZX314, ZX342, ZX345, ZX346, ZX348
Znyx (3.x)	ZX345Q, ZX346Q, ZX348Q, ZX412Q, ZX414, ZX442, ZX444, ZX474, ZX478, ZX212, ZX214 (10mbps/hd)

### 17. Why do I have to use the FQDN for hosts on my site?

You will probably find that the host is actually in a different domain; for example, if you are in `foo.example.org` and you wish to reach a host called `mumble` in the `example.org` domain, you will have to refer to it by the fully-qualified domain name, `mumble.example.org`, instead of just `mumble`.

Traditionally, this was allowed by BSD BIND resolvers. However the current version of **bind** (see `named(8)`) that ships with FreeBSD no longer provides default abbreviations for non-fully qualified domain names other than the domain you are in. So an unqualified host `mumble` must either be found as `mumble.foo.example.org`, or it will be searched for in the root domain.

This is different from the previous behavior, where the search continued across `mumble.example.org`, and `mumble.edu`. Have a look at RFC 1535 for why this was considered bad practice, or even a security hole.

As a good workaround, you can place the line

```
search foo.example.org example.org
```

instead of the previous

```
domain foo.example.org
```

into your `/etc/resolv.conf` file (see `resolv.conf(5)`). However, make sure that the search order does not go beyond the “boundary between local and public administration”, as RFC 1535 calls it.

### 18. Why do I get an error, `Permission denied`, for all networking operations?

If you have compiled your kernel with the `IPFIREWALL` option, you need to be aware that the default policy is to deny all packets that are not explicitly allowed.

If you had unintentionally misconfigured your system for firewalling, you can restore network operability by typing the following while logged in as `root`:

```
# ipfw add 65534 allow all from any to any
```

You can also set `firewall_type="open"` in `/etc/rc.conf`.

For further information on configuring a FreeBSD firewall, see the Handbook chapter ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/firewalls.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/firewalls.html)).

#### 19. How much overhead does IPFW incur?

Please see the Handbook's Firewalls

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/firewalls.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/firewalls.html)) section, specifically the section on IPFW Overhead & Optimization

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/firewalls.html#IPFW-OVERHEAD](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/firewalls.html#IPFW-OVERHEAD)).

#### 20. Why is my `ipfw` “fwd” rule to redirect a service to another machine not working?

Possibly because you want to do network address translation (NAT) and not just forward packets. A “fwd” rule does exactly what it says; it forwards packets. It does not actually change the data inside the packet. Say we have a rule like:

```
01000 fwd 10.0.0.1 from any to foo 21
```

When a packet with a destination address of `foo` arrives at the machine with this rule, the packet is forwarded to `10.0.0.1`, but it still has the destination address of `foo`! The destination address of the packet is *not* changed to `10.0.0.1`. Most machines would probably drop a packet that they receive with a destination address that is not their own. Therefore, using a “fwd” rule does not often work the way the user expects. This behavior is a feature and not a bug.

See the FAQ about redirecting services, the `natd(8)` manual, or one of the several port redirecting utilities in the ports collection (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/ports/index.html>) for a correct way to do this.

#### 21. How can I redirect service requests from one machine to another?

You can redirect FTP (and other service) request with the `socket` package, available in the ports tree in category “sysutils”. Simply replace the service’s command line to call `socket` instead, like so:

```
ftp stream tcp nowait nobody /usr/local/bin/socket socket ftp.example.com ftp
```

where `ftp.example.com` and `ftp` are the host and port to redirect to, respectively.

#### 22. Where can I get a bandwidth management tool?

There are three bandwidth management tools available for FreeBSD. `dummynet(4)` is integrated into FreeBSD as part of `ipfw(4)`. `ALTQ` (<http://www.csl.sony.co.jp/person/kjc/programs.html>) is available for free on FreeBSD 4.X and has been integrated into FreeBSD 5.X as part of `pf(4)`. Bandwidth Manager from Emerging Technologies (<http://www.etinc.com/>) is a commercial product.

#### 23. Why do I get `/dev/bpf0: device not configured`?

You are running a program that requires the Berkeley Packet Filter (`bpf(4)`), but it is not in your kernel. Add this to your kernel config file and build a new kernel:

```
pseudo-device bpf          # Berkeley Packet Filter
```

On FreeBSD 4.X and earlier, you must also create the device node. After rebooting, go to the `/dev` directory and run:

```
# sh MAKEDEV bpf0
```

Please see the Handbook entry on device nodes

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/kernelconfig-nodes.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/kernelconfig-nodes.html)) for more information on managing devices.

#### 24. How do I mount a disk from a Windows machine that is on my network, like `smbmount` in Linux?

Use the **SMBFS** toolset. It includes a set of kernel modifications and a set of userland programs. The programs and information are available as `net/smbfs` in the ports collection, or in the base system as of 4.5-RELEASE and later.

#### 25. What are these messages about “icmp-response bandwidth limit 300/200 pps” in my log files?

This is the kernel telling you that some activity is provoking it to send more ICMP or TCP reset (RST) responses than it thinks it should. ICMP responses are often generated as a result of attempted connections to unused UDP ports. TCP resets are generated as a result of attempted connections to unopened TCP ports. Among others, these are the kinds of activities which may cause these messages:

- Brute-force denial of service (DoS) attacks (as opposed to single-packet attacks which exploit a specific vulnerability).
- Port scans which attempt to connect to a large number of ports (as opposed to only trying a few well-known ports).

The first number in the message tells you how many packets the kernel would have sent if the limit was not in place, and the second number tells you the limit. You can control the limit using the `net.inet.icmp.icmplim` sysctl variable like this, where 300 is the limit in packets per second:

```
# sysctl -w net.inet.icmp.icmplim=300
```

If you do not want to see messages about this in your log files, but you still want the kernel to do response limiting, you can use the `net.inet.icmp.icmplim_output` sysctl variable to disable the output like this:

```
# sysctl -w net.inet.icmp.icmplim_output=0
```

Finally, if you want to disable response limiting, you can set the `net.inet.icmp.icmplim` sysctl variable (see above for an example) to 0. Disabling response limiting is discouraged for the reasons listed above.

#### 26. What are these `arp: unknown hardware address format error` messages?

This means that some device on your local Ethernet is using a MAC address in a format that FreeBSD does not recognize. This is probably caused by someone experimenting with an Ethernet card somewhere else on the network. You will see this most commonly on cable modem networks. It is harmless, and should not affect the performance of your FreeBSD machine.

#### 27. I have just installed CVSup but trying to execute it produces errors. What is wrong?

First, see if the error message you are receiving is like the one shown below.

```
/usr/libexec/ld-elf.so.1: Shared object "libXaw.so.6" not found
```

Errors like these are caused by installing the `net/cvsup` port on a machine which does not have the **XFree86** suite. If you want to use the GUI included with **CVSup** you will need to install **XFree86** now. Alternatively if you just wish to use **CVSup** from a command line you should delete the package previously installed. Then install the `net/cvsup-without-gui` port. This is covered in more detail in the CVSup section ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/en\\_US.ISO8859-1/books/handbook/cvsup.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/en_US.ISO8859-1/books/handbook/cvsup.html)) of the Handbook.

# ÊâöÛëáéï 13

## ÁóöÛëåéá

---

### 1. What is a sandbox?

“Sandbox” is a security term. It can mean two things:

- A process which is placed inside a set of virtual walls that are designed to prevent someone who breaks into the process from being able to break into the wider system.

The process is said to be able to “play” inside the walls. That is, nothing the process does in regards to executing code is supposed to be able to breach the walls so you do not have to do a detailed audit of its code to be able to say certain things about its security.

The walls might be a `userid`, for example. This is the definition used in the `security(7)` and `named(8)` man pages.

Take the `ntalk` service, for example (see `/etc/inetd.conf`). This service used to run as `userid root`. Now it runs as `userid tty`. The `tty` user is a sandbox designed to make it more difficult for someone who has successfully hacked into the system via `ntalk` from being able to hack beyond that user id.

- A process which is placed inside a simulation of the machine. This is more hard-core. Basically it means that someone who is able to break into the process may believe that he can break into the wider machine but is, in fact, only breaking into a simulation of that machine and not modifying any real data.

The most common way to accomplish this is to build a simulated environment in a subdirectory and then run the processes in that directory chroot'd (i.e. `/` for that process is this directory, not the real `/` of the system).

Another common use is to mount an underlying filesystem read-only and then create a filesystem layer on top of it that gives a process a seemingly writeable view into that filesystem. The process may believe it is able to write to those files, but only the process sees the effects - other processes in the system do not, necessarily.

An attempt is made to make this sort of sandbox so transparent that the user (or hacker) does not realize that he is sitting in it.

UNIX implements two core sandboxes. One is at the process level, and one is at the `userid` level.

Every UNIX process is completely firewalled off from every other UNIX process. One process cannot modify the address space of another. This is unlike Windows where a process can easily overwrite the address space of any other, leading to a crash.

A UNIX process is owned by a particular `userid`. If the `userid` is not the `root` user, it serves to firewall the process off from processes owned by other users. The `userid` is also used to firewall off on-disk data.

### 2. What is `securelevel`?

The `securelevel` is a security mechanism implemented in the kernel. Basically, when the `securelevel` is positive, the kernel restricts certain tasks; not even the superuser (i.e., `root`) is allowed to do them. At the time of this writing, the `securelevel` mechanism is capable of, among other things, limiting the ability to,

- unset certain file flags, such as `schg` (the system immutable flag),



- write to kernel memory via `/dev/mem` and `/dev/kmem`,
- load kernel modules, and
- alter firewall rules.

To check the status of the `securelevel` on a running system, simply execute the following command:

```
# sysctl kern.securelevel
```

The output will contain the name of the `sysctl(8)` variable (in this case, `kern.securelevel`) and a number. The latter is the current value of the `securelevel`. If it is positive (i.e., greater than 0), at least some of the `securelevel`'s protections are enabled.

You cannot lower the `securelevel` of a running system; being able to do that would defeat its purpose. If you need to do a task that requires that the `securelevel` be non-positive (e.g., an `installworld` or changing the date), you will have to change the `securelevel` setting in `/etc/rc.conf` (you want to look for the `kern_securelevel` and `kern_securelevel_enable` variables) and reboot.

For more information on `securelevel` and the specific things all the levels do, please consult the `init(8)` manual page.

**Δηλαδή:** `Securelevel` is not a silver bullet; it has many known deficiencies. More often than not, it provides a false sense of security.

One of its biggest problems is that in order for it to be at all effective, all files used in the boot process up until the `securelevel` is set must be protected. If an attacker can get the system to execute their code prior to the `securelevel` being set (which happens quite late in the boot process since some things the system must do at start-up cannot be done at an elevated `securelevel`), its protections are invalidated. While this task of protecting all files used in the boot process is not technically impossible, if it is achieved, system maintenance will become a nightmare since one would have to take the system down, at least to single-user mode, to modify a configuration file.

This point and others are often discussed on the mailing lists, particularly the `FreeBSD` `security` list (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-security>). Please search the archives here (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/search/index.html>) for an extensive discussion. Some people are hopeful that `securelevel` will soon go away in favor of a more fine-grained mechanism, but things are still hazy in this respect.

Consider yourself warned.

### 3. `BIND` (`named`) is listening on port 53 and some other high-numbered port. What is going on?

`BIND` uses a random high-numbered port for outgoing queries. If you want to use port 53 for outgoing queries, either to get past a firewall or to make yourself feel better, you can try the following in `/etc/namedb/named.conf`:

```
options {
    query-source address * port 53;
};
```

You can replace the `*` with a single IP address if you want to tighten things further.

Congratulations, by the way. It is good practice to read your `sockstat(1)` output and notice odd things!

#### 4. Sendmail is listening on port 587 as well as the standard port 25! What is going on?

Recent versions of Sendmail support a mail submission feature that runs over port 587. This is not yet widely supported, but is growing in popularity.

#### 5. What is this UID 0 `toor` account? Have I been compromised?

Do not worry. `toor` is an “alternative” superuser account (`toor` is `root` spelt backwards). Previously it was created when the `bash(1)` shell was installed but now it is created by default. It is intended to be used with a non-standard shell so you do not have to change `root`’s default shell. This is important as shells which are not part of the base distribution (for example a shell installed from ports or packages) are likely to be installed in `/usr/local/bin` which, by default, resides on a different filesystem. If `root`’s shell is located in `/usr/local/bin` and `/usr` (or whatever filesystem contains `/usr/local/bin`) is not mounted for some reason, `root` will not be able to log in to fix a problem (although if you reboot into single user mode you will be prompted for the path to a shell).

Some people use `toor` for day-to-day `root` tasks with a non-standard shell, leaving `root`, with a standard shell, for single user mode or emergencies. By default you cannot log in using `toor` as it does not have a password, so log in as `root` and set a password for `toor` if you want to use it.

#### 6. Why is `suidperl` not working properly?

For security reasons, `suidperl` is installed without the `suid` bit by default. The system administrator can enable `suid` behavior with the following command.

```
# chmod u+s /usr/bin/suidperl
```

If you want `suidperl` to be built `suid` during upgrades from source, edit `/etc/make.conf` and add `ENABLE_SUIDPERL=true` before you run `make buildworld`.

# Chapter 14

## PPP

---

### 1. I cannot make ppp(8) work. What am I doing wrong?

You should first read the ppp(8) manual page and the PPP section of the handbook ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html#USERPPP](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html#USERPPP)). Enable logging with the command

```
set log Phase Chat Connect Carrier lcp ipcp ccp command
```

This command may be typed at the ppp(8) command prompt or it may be entered in the `/etc/ppp/ppp.conf` configuration file (the start of the `default` section is the best place to put it). Make sure that `/etc/syslog.conf` (see `syslog.conf(5)`) contains the lines

```
!ppp
*. *      /var/log/ppp.log
```

and that the file `/var/log/ppp.log` exists. You can now find out a lot about what is going on from the log file. Do not worry if it does not all make sense. If you need to get help from someone, it may make sense to them.

### 2. Why does ppp(8) hang when I run it?

This is usually because your hostname will not resolve. The best way to fix this is to make sure that `/etc/hosts` is consulted by your resolver first by editing `/etc/host.conf` and putting the `hosts` line first. Then, simply put an entry in `/etc/hosts` for your local machine. If you have no local network, change your `localhost` line:

```
127.0.0.1      foo.example.com foo localhost
```

Otherwise, simply add another entry for your host. Consult the relevant manual pages for more details.

You should be able to successfully `ping -c1 `hostname`` when you are done.

### 3. Why will ppp(8) not dial in -auto mode?

First, check that you have got a default route. By running `netstat -rn` (see `netstat(1)`), you should see two entries like this:

Destination	Gateway	Flags	Refs	Use	Netif	Expire
default	10.0.0.2	UGSc	0	0	tun0	
10.0.0.2	10.0.0.1	UH	0	0	tun0	

This is assuming that you have used the addresses from the handbook, the manual page or from the `ppp.conf.sample` file. If you do not have a default route, it may be because you are running an old version of ppp(8) that does not understand the word `HISADDR` in the `ppp.conf` file.

Another reason for the default route line being missing is that you have mistakenly set up a default router in your `/etc/rc.conf` (see `rc.conf(5)`) file and you have omitted the line saying

```
delete ALL
```

from `ppp.conf`. If this is the case, go back to the Final system configuration ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html#USERPPP-FINAL](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html#USERPPP-FINAL)) section of the handbook.

#### 4. What does `No route to host` mean?

This error is usually due to a missing

```
MYADDR:
  delete ALL
  add 0 0 HISADDR
```

section in your `/etc/ppp/ppp.linkup` file. This is only necessary if you have a dynamic IP address or do not know the address of your gateway. If you are using interactive mode, you can type the following after entering `packet mode` (packet mode is indicated by the capitalized PPP in the prompt):

```
delete ALL
add 0 0 HISADDR
```

Refer to the PPP and Dynamic IP addresses ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html#USERPPP-DYNAMICIP](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/ppp-and-slip.html#USERPPP-DYNAMICIP)) section of the handbook for further details.

#### 5. Why does my connection drop after about 3 minutes?

The default PPP timeout is 3 minutes. This can be adjusted with the line

```
set timeout NNN
```

where `NNN` is the number of seconds of inactivity before the connection is closed. If `NNN` is zero, the connection is never closed due to a timeout. It is possible to put this command in the `ppp.conf` file, or to type it at the prompt in interactive mode. It is also possible to adjust it on the fly while the line is active by connecting to **ppp**'s server socket using `telnet(1)` or `pppctl(8)`. Refer to the `ppp(8)` man page for further details.

#### 6. Why does my connection drop under heavy load?

If you have Link Quality Reporting (LQR) configured, it is possible that too many LQR packets are lost between your machine and the peer. Ppp deduces that the line must therefore be bad, and disconnects. Prior to FreeBSD version 2.2.5, LQR was enabled by default. It is now disabled by default. LQR can be disabled with the line

```
disable lqr
```

## 7. Why does my connection drop after a random amount of time?

Sometimes, on a noisy phone line or even on a line with call waiting enabled, your modem may hang up because it thinks (incorrectly) that it lost carrier.

There is a setting on most modems for determining how tolerant it should be to temporary losses of carrier. On a USR Sportster® for example, this is measured by the S10 register in tenths of a second. To make your modem more forgiving, you could add the following send-expect sequence to your dial string:

```
set dial "..... ATs10=10 OK ....."
```

Refer to your modem manual for details.

## 8. Why does my connection hang after a random amount of time?

Many people experience hung connections with no apparent explanation. The first thing to establish is which side of the link is hung.

If you are using an external modem, you can simply try using ping(8) to see if the TD light is flashing when you transmit data. If it flashes (and the RD light does not), the problem is with the remote end. If TD does not flash, the problem is local. With an internal modem, you will need to use the `set server` command in your `ppp.conf` file. When the hang occurs, connect to ppp(8) using pppctl(8). If your network connection suddenly revives (PPP was revived due to the activity on the diagnostic socket) or if you cannot connect (assuming the `set socket` command succeeded at startup time), the problem is local. If you can connect and things are still hung, enable local async logging with `set log local async` and use ping(8) from another window or terminal to make use of the link. The async logging will show you the data being transmitted and received on the link. If data is going out and not coming back, the problem is remote.

Having established whether the problem is local or remote, you now have two possibilities:

- If the problem is remote, read on entry Å: 9..
- If the problem is local, read on entry Å: 10..

## 9. The remote end is not responding. What can I do?

There is very little you can do about this. Most ISPs will refuse to help if you are not running a Microsoft OS. You can enable `lqr` in your `ppp.conf` file, allowing ppp(8) to detect the remote failure and hang up, but this detection is relatively slow and therefore not that useful. You may want to avoid telling your ISP that you are running user-PPP...

First, try disabling all local compression by adding the following to your configuration:

```
disable pred1 deflate deflate24 protocomp acfcomp shortseq vj
deny pred1 deflate deflate24 protocomp acfcomp shortseq vj
```

Then reconnect to ensure that this makes no difference. If things improve or if the problem is solved completely, determine which setting makes the difference through trial and error. This will provide good ammunition when you contact your ISP (although it may make it apparent that you are not running a Microsoft product).

Before contacting your ISP, enable async logging locally and wait until the connection hangs again. This may use up quite a bit of disk space. The last data read from the port may be of interest. It is usually ascii data, and may even describe the problem (“Memory fault, core dumped?”).

If your ISP is helpful, they should be able to enable logging on their end, then when the next link drop occurs, they may be able to tell you why their side is having a problem. Feel free to send the details to Brian Somers <brian@FreeBSD.org>, or even to ask your ISP to contact me directly.

#### 10. ppp(8) has hung. What can I do?

Your best bet here is to rebuild ppp(8) by adding `CFLAGS+=-g` and `STRIP=` to the end of the Makefile, then doing a `make clean && make && make install`. When ppp(8) hangs, find the ppp(8) process id with `ps ajxww | fgrep ppp` and run `gdb ppp PID`. From the gdb prompt, you can then use `bt` to get a stack trace.

Send the results to Brian Somers <brian@FreeBSD.org>.

#### 11. Why does nothing happen after the “Login OK!” message?

Prior to FreeBSD version 2.2.5, once the link was established, ppp(8) would wait for the peer to initiate the Line Control Protocol (LCP). Many ISPs will not initiate negotiations and expect the client to do so. To force ppp(8) to initiate the LCP, use the following line:

```
set openmode active
```

**ÖçİâBüöç:** It usually does no harm if both sides initiate negotiation, so openmode is now active by default. However, the next section explains when it *does* do some harm.

#### 12. I keep seeing errors about magic being the same. What does it mean?

Occasionally, just after connecting, you may see messages in the log that say “magic is the same”. Sometimes, these messages are harmless, and sometimes one side or the other exits. Most PPP implementations cannot survive this problem, and even if the link seems to come up, you will see repeated configure requests and configure acknowledgments in the log file until ppp(8) eventually gives up and closes the connection.

This normally happens on server machines with slow disks that are spawning a getty on the port, and executing ppp(8) from a login script or program after login. I have also heard reports of it happening consistently when using slirp. The reason is that in the time taken between getty(8) exiting and ppp(8) starting, the client-side ppp(8) starts sending Line Control Protocol (LCP) packets. Because ECHO is still switched on for the port on the server, the client ppp(8) sees these packets “reflect” back.

One part of the LCP negotiation is to establish a magic number for each side of the link so that “reflections” can be detected. The protocol says that when the peer tries to negotiate the same magic number, a NAK should be sent and a new magic number should be chosen. During the period that the server port has ECHO turned on, the client ppp(8) sends LCP packets, sees the same magic in the reflected packet and NAKs it. It also sees the NAK reflect (which also means ppp(8) must change its magic). This produces a potentially enormous number of magic number changes, all of which are happily piling into the server’s tty buffer. As soon as ppp(8) starts on the server, it is flooded with magic

number changes and almost immediately decides it has tried enough to negotiate LCP and gives up. Meanwhile, the client, who no longer sees the reflections, becomes happy just in time to see a hangup from the server.

This can be avoided by allowing the peer to start negotiating with the following line in your `ppp.conf` file:

```
set openmode passive
```

This tells `ppp(8)` to wait for the server to initiate LCP negotiations. Some servers however may never initiate negotiations. If this is the case, you can do something like:

```
set openmode active 3
```

This tells `ppp(8)` to be passive for 3 seconds, and then to start sending LCP requests. If the peer starts sending requests during this period, `ppp(8)` will immediately respond rather than waiting for the full 3 second period.

### 13. LCP negotiations continue until the connection is closed. What is wrong?

There is currently an implementation mis-feature in `ppp(8)` where it does not associate LCP, CCP & IPCP responses with their original requests. As a result, if one PPP implementation is more than 6 seconds slower than the other side, the other side will send two additional LCP configuration requests. This is fatal.

Consider two implementations, A and B. A starts sending LCP requests immediately after connecting and B takes 7 seconds to start. When B starts, A has sent 3 LCP REQs. We are assuming the line has ECHO switched off, otherwise we would see magic number problems as described in the previous section. B sends a REQ, then an ACK to the first of A's REQs. This results in A entering the OPENED state and sending an ACK (the first) back to B. In the meantime, B sends back two more ACKs in response to the two additional REQs sent by A before B started up. B then receives the first ACK from A and enters the OPENED state. A receives the second ACK from B and goes back to the REQ-SENT state, sending another (forth) REQ as per the RFC. It then receives the third ACK and enters the OPENED state. In the meantime, B receives the forth REQ from A, resulting in it reverting to the ACK-SENT state and sending another (second) REQ and (forth) ACK as per the RFC. A gets the REQ, goes into REQ-SENT and sends another REQ. It immediately receives the following ACK and enters OPENED.

This goes on until one side figures out that they are getting nowhere and gives up.

The best way to avoid this is to configure one side to be `passive` - that is, make one side wait for the other to start negotiating. This can be done with the

```
set openmode passive
```

command. Care should be taken with this option. You should also use the

```
set stopped N
```

command to limit the amount of time that `ppp(8)` waits for the peer to begin negotiations. Alternatively, the

```
set openmode active N
```

command (where *N* is the number of seconds to wait before starting negotiations) can be used. Check the manual page for details.

#### 14. Why does ppp(8) lock up when I shell out to test it?

When you execute the `shell` or `!` command, ppp(8) executes a shell (or if you have passed any arguments, ppp(8) will execute those arguments). Ppp will wait for the command to complete before continuing. If you attempt to use the PPP link while running the command, the link will appear to have frozen. This is because ppp(8) is waiting for the command to complete.

If you wish to execute commands like this, use the `!bg` command instead. This will execute the given command in the background, and ppp(8) can continue to service the link.

#### 15. Why does ppp(8) over a null-modem cable never exit?

There is no way for ppp(8) to automatically determine that a direct connection has been dropped. This is due to the lines that are used in a null-modem serial cable. When using this sort of connection, LQR should always be enabled with the line

```
enable lqr
```

LQR is accepted by default if negotiated by the peer.

#### 16. Why does ppp(8) dial for no reason in -auto mode?

If ppp(8) is dialing unexpectedly, you must determine the cause, and set up Dial filters (dfilters) to prevent such dialing.

To determine the cause, use the following line:

```
set log +tcp/ip
```

This will log all traffic through the connection. The next time the line comes up unexpectedly, you will see the reason logged with a convenient timestamp next to it.

You can now disable dialing under these circumstances. Usually, this sort of problem arises due to DNS lookups. To prevent DNS lookups from establishing a connection (this will *not* prevent ppp(8) from passing the packets through an established connection), use the following:

```
set dfilter 1 deny udp src eq 53
set dfilter 2 deny udp dst eq 53
set dfilter 3 permit 0/0 0/0
```

This is not always suitable, as it will effectively break your demand-dial capabilities - most programs will need a DNS lookup before doing any other network related things.

In the DNS case, you should try to determine what is actually trying to resolve a host name. A lot of the time, sendmail(8) is the culprit. You should make sure that you tell sendmail not to do any DNS lookups in its configuration file. See the section on using email with a dialup connection ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/smtp-dialup.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/smtp-dialup.html)) in the FreeBSD Handbook for details on how to create your own configuration file and what should go into it. You may also want to add the following line to your `.mc` file:

```
define(`confDELIVERY_MODE', `d')dnl
```



This will make sendmail queue everything until the queue is run (usually, sendmail is invoked with `-bd -q30m`, telling it to run the queue every 30 minutes) or until a `sendmail -q` is done (perhaps from your `ppp.linkup` file).

### 17. What do these CCP errors mean?

I keep seeing the following errors in my log file:

```
CCP: CcpSendConfigReq
CCP: Received Terminate Ack (1) state = Req-Sent (6)
```

This is because `ppp(8)` is trying to negotiate Predictor1 compression, and the peer does not want to negotiate any compression at all. The messages are harmless, but if you wish to remove them, you can disable Predictor1 compression locally too:

```
disable pred1
```

### 18. Why does `ppp(8)` not log my connection speed?

In order to log all lines of your modem “conversation”, you must enable the following:

```
set log +connect
```

This will make `ppp(8)` log everything up until the last requested “expect” string.

If you wish to see your connect speed and are using PAP or CHAP (and therefore do not have anything to “chat” after the CONNECT in the dial script - no `set login script`), you must make sure that you instruct `ppp(8)` to “expect” the whole CONNECT line, something like this:

```
set dial "ABORT BUSY ABORT NO\\sCARRIER TIMEOUT 4 \
\\\" ATZ OK-ATZ-OK ATDT\\T TIMEOUT 60 CONNECT \\c \\n"
```

Here, we get our CONNECT, send nothing, then expect a line-feed, forcing `ppp(8)` to read the whole CONNECT response.

### 19. Why does `ppp(8)` ignore the `\` character in my chat script?

Ppp parses each line in your config files so that it can interpret strings such as `set phone "123 456 789"` correctly and realize that the number is actually only *one* argument. In order to specify a `"` character, you must escape it using a backslash (`\`).

When the chat interpreter parses each argument, it re-interprets the argument in order to find any special escape sequences such as `\P` or `\T` (see the manual page). As a result of this double-parsing, you must remember to use the correct number of escapes.

If you wish to actually send a `\` character to (say) your modem, you would need something like:

```
set dial "\\\" ATZ OK-ATZ-OK AT\\\\X OK"
```

resulting in the following sequence:

```
ATZ
```

```
OK
AT\X
OK
```

or

```
set phone 1234567
set dial "\" ATZ OK ATDT\T"
```

resulting in the following sequence:

```
ATZ
OK
ATDT1234567
```

## 20. Why does ppp(8) get a seg-fault, but I see no ppp.core file?

Ppp (or any other program for that matter) should never dump core. Because ppp(8) runs with an effective user id of 0, the operating system will not write ppp(8)'s core image to disk before terminating it. If, however ppp(8) is actually terminating due to a segmentation violation or some other signal that normally causes core to be dumped, *and* you are sure you are using the latest version (see the start of this section), then you should do the following:

```
% tar xzf ppp-*.src.tar.gz
% cd ppp*/ppp
% echo STRIP= >>Makefile
% echo CFLAGS+=-g >>Makefile
% make clean all
% su
# make install
# chmod 555 /usr/sbin/ppp
```

You will now have a debuggable version of ppp(8) installed. You will have to be `root` to run ppp(8) as all of its privileges have been revoked. When you start ppp(8), take a careful note of what your current directory was at the time.

Now, if and when ppp(8) receives the segmentation violation, it will dump a core file called `ppp.core`. You should then do the following:

```
% su
# gdb /usr/sbin/ppp ppp.core
(gdb) bt
.....
(gdb) f 0
....
(gdb) i args
....
(gdb) l
.....
```

All of this information should be given alongside your question, making it possible to diagnose the problem.

If you are familiar with gdb, you may wish to find out some other bits and pieces such as what actually caused the dump and the addresses & values of the relevant variables.

## 21. Why does the process that forces a dial in auto mode never connect?

This was a known problem with ppp(8) set up to negotiate a dynamic local IP number with the peer in auto mode. It is fixed in the latest version - search the manual page for `iface`.

The problem was that when that initial program calls `connect(2)`, the IP number of the tun interface is assigned to the socket endpoint. The kernel creates the first outgoing packet and writes it to the tun device. ppp(8) then reads the packet and establishes a connection. If, as a result of ppp(8)'s dynamic IP assignment, the interface address is changed, the original socket endpoint will be invalid. Any subsequent packets sent to the peer will usually be dropped. Even if they are not, any responses will not route back to the originating machine as the IP number is no longer owned by that machine.

There are several theoretical ways to approach this problem. It would be nicest if the peer would re-assign the same IP number if possible :-). The current version of ppp(8) does this, but most other implementations do not.

The easiest method from our side would be to never change the tun interface IP number, but instead to change all outgoing packets so that the source IP number is changed from the interface IP to the negotiated IP on the fly. This is essentially what the `iface-alias` option in the latest version of ppp(8) is doing (with the help of `libalias(3)` and ppp(8)'s `-nat` switch) - it is maintaining all previous interface addresses and NATing them to the last negotiated address.

Another alternative (and probably the most reliable) would be to implement a system call that changes all bound sockets from one IP to another. ppp(8) would use this call to modify the sockets of all existing programs when a new IP number is negotiated. The same system call could be used by dhcp clients when they are forced to `re-bind()` their sockets.

Yet another possibility is to allow an interface to be brought up without an IP number. Outgoing packets would be given an IP number of 255.255.255.255 up until the first `SIOCAIFADDR ioctl` is done. This would result in fully binding the socket. It would be up to ppp(8) to change the source IP number, but only if it is set to 255.255.255.255, and only the IP number and IP checksum would need to change. This, however is a bit of a hack as the kernel would be sending bad packets to an improperly configured interface, on the assumption that some other mechanism is capable of fixing things retrospectively.

## 22. Why do most games not work with the -nat switch?

The reason games and the like do not work when `libalias` is in use is that the machine on the outside will try to open a connection or send (unsolicited) UDP packets to the machine on the inside. The NAT software does not know that it should send these packets to the interior machine.

To make things work, make sure that the only thing running is the software that you are having problems with, then either run `tcpdump` on the tun interface of the gateway or enable ppp(8) tcp/ip logging (`set log +tcp/ip`) on the gateway.

When you start the offending software, you should see packets passing through the gateway machine. When something comes back from the outside, it will be dropped (that is the problem). Note the port number of these packets then shut down the offending software. Do this a few times to see if the port numbers are consistent. If they are, then the following line in the relevant section of `/etc/ppp/ppp.conf` will make the software functional:

```
nat port proto internalmachine:port port
```

where *proto* is either `tcp` or `udp`, *internalmachine* is the machine that you want the packets to be sent to and *port* is the destination port number of the packets.

You will not be able to use the software on other machines without changing the above command, and running the software on two internal machines at the same time is out of the question - after all, the outside world is seeing your entire internal network as being just a single machine.

If the port numbers are not consistent, there are three more options:

1. Submit support in libalias. Examples of “special cases” can be found in `/usr/src/lib/libalias/alias_*.c` (`alias_ftp.c` is a good prototype). This usually involves reading certain recognised outgoing packets, identifying the instruction that tells the outside machine to initiate a connection back to the internal machine on a specific (random) port and setting up a “route” in the alias table so that the subsequent packets know where to go.  
This is the most difficult solution, but it is the best and will make the software work with multiple machines.
2. Use a proxy. The application may support `socks5` for example, or (as in the “`cvsup`” case) may have a “passive” option that avoids ever requesting that the peer open connections back to the local machine.
3. Redirect everything to the internal machine using `nat addr`. This is the sledge-hammer approach.

### 23. Has anybody made a list of useful port numbers?

Not yet, but this is intended to grow into such a list (if any interest is shown). In each example, *internal* should be replaced with the IP number of the machine playing the game.

- **Asheron’s Call**

```
nat port udp internal :65000 65000
```

Manually change the port number within the game to 65000. If you have got a number of machines that you wish to play on assign a unique port number for each (i.e. 65001, 65002, etc) and add a `nat port` line for each one.

- **Half Life**

```
nat port udp internal:27005 27015
```

- **PCAnywhere 8.0**

```
nat port udp internal:5632 5632
```

```
nat port tcp internal:5631 5631
```

- **Quake**

```
nat port udp internal:6112 6112
```

- **Quake 2**

```
nat port udp internal:27901 27910
```

```
nat port udp internal:60021 60021
```

```
nat port udp internal:60040 60040
```

- **Red Alert**

```
nat port udp internal:8675 8675
nat port udp internal:5009 5009
```

#### 24. What are FCS errors?

FCS stands for Frame Check Sequence. Each PPP packet has a checksum attached to ensure that the data being received is the data being sent. If the FCS of an incoming packet is incorrect, the packet is dropped and the HDLC FCS count is increased. The HDLC error values can be displayed using the `show hdlc` command.

If your link is bad (or if your serial driver is dropping packets), you will see the occasional FCS error. This is not usually worth worrying about although it does slow down the compression protocols substantially. If you have an external modem, make sure your cable is properly shielded from interference - this may eradicate the problem.

If your link freezes as soon as you have connected and you see a large number of FCS errors, this may be because your link is not 8 bit clean. Make sure your modem is not using software flow control (XON/XOFF). If your datalink *must* use software flow control, use the command `set accmap 0x000a0000` to tell ppp(8) to escape the ^Q and ^S characters.

Another reason for seeing too many FCS errors may be that the remote end has stopped talking PPP. You may want to enable `async` logging at this point to determine if the incoming data is actually a login or shell prompt. If you have a shell prompt at the remote end, it is possible to terminate ppp(8) without dropping the line by using the `close lcp` command (a following `term` command will reconnect you to the shell on the remote machine).

If nothing in your log file indicates why the link might have been terminated, you should ask the remote administrator (your ISP?) why the session was terminated.

#### 25. Why do Mac OS and Windows 98 connections freeze when running PPPoE on the gateway?

Thanks to Michael Wozniak <mwozniak@netcom.ca> for figuring this out and Dan Flemming <danflemming@mac.com> for the Mac solution:

This is due to what is called a “Black Hole” router. Mac OS and Windows 98 (and maybe other Microsoft OSs) send TCP packets with a requested segment size too big to fit into a PPPoE frame (MTU is 1500 by default for Ethernet) *and* have the “do not fragment” bit set (default of TCP) and the Telco router is not sending ICMP “must fragment” back to the www site you are trying to load. (Alternatively, the router is sending the ICMP packet correctly, but the firewall at the www site is dropping it.) When the www server is sending you frames that do not fit into the PPPoE pipe the Telco router drops them on the floor and your page does not load (some pages/graphics do as they are smaller than a MSS.) This seems to be the default of most Telco PPPoE configurations (if only they knew how to program a router... sigh...)

One fix is to use `regedit` on your 95/98 boxes to add the following registry entry...

```
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\System\CurrentControlSet\Services\Class\NetTrans\0000\MaxMTU
```

It should be a string with a value “1436”, as some ADSL routers are reported to be unable to deal with packets larger than this. This registry key has been changed to `Tcpip\Parameters\Interfaces\ID for adapter\MTU` in Windows 2000 and becomes a DWORD.

Refer to the Microsoft Knowledge Base documents Q158474 - Windows TCPIP Registry Entries (<http://support.microsoft.com/support/kb/articles/Q158/4/74.asp>) and Q120642 - TCPIP & NBT Configuration

Parameters for Windows NT (<http://support.microsoft.com/support/kb/articles/Q120/6/42.asp>) for more information on changing Windows MTU to work with a NAT router.

Another regedit possibility under Windows 2000 is to set the `Tcpip\Parameters\Interfaces\ID for adapter\EnablePMTUBHDetect` DWORD to 1 as mentioned in the Microsoft document 120642 mentioned above.

Unfortunately, Mac OS does not provide an interface for changing TCP/IP settings. However, there is commercial software available, such as OTAdvancedTuner (OT for OpenTransport, the Mac OS TCP/IP stack) by Sustainable Softworks (<http://www.softworks.com/>), that will allow users to customize TCP/IP settings. Mac OS NAT users should select `ip_interface_MTU` from the drop-down menu, enter 1450 instead of 1500 in the box, click the box next to Save as Auto Configure, and click Make Active.

The latest version of ppp(8) (2.3 or greater) has an `enable tcpmssfixup` command that will automatically adjust the MSS to an appropriate value. This facility is enabled by default. If you are stuck with an older version of ppp(8), you may want to look at the `tcpmssd` port.

## 26. None of this helps - I am desperate! What can I do?

If all else fails, send as much information as you can, including your config files, how you are starting ppp(8), the relevant parts of your log file and the output of the `netstat -rn` command (before and after connecting) to the `comp.unix.bsd.freebsd.misc` (news:comp.unix.bsd.freebsd.misc) news group, and someone should point you in the right direction.

# Chapter 15

## Serial Communications

---

This section answers common questions about serial communications with FreeBSD. PPP and SLIP are covered in the Networking section.

### 1. How do I tell if FreeBSD found my serial ports?

As the FreeBSD kernel boots, it will probe for the serial ports in your system for which the kernel was configured. You can either watch your system closely for the messages it prints or run the command

```
% dmesg | grep sio
```

after your system is up and running.

Here is some example output from the above command:

```
sio0 at 0x3f8-0x3ff irq 4 on isa
sio0: type 16550A
sio1 at 0x2f8-0x2ff irq 3 on isa
sio1: type 16550A
```

This shows two serial ports. The first is on irq 4, is using port address 0x3f8, and has a 16550A-type UART chip. The second uses the same kind of chip but is on irq 3 and is at port address 0x2f8. Internal modem cards are treated just like serial ports---except that they always have a modem “attached” to the port.

The GENERIC kernel includes support for two serial ports using the same irq and port address settings in the above example. If these settings are not right for your system, or if you have added modem cards or have more serial ports than your kernel is configured for, just reconfigure your kernel. See section about building a kernel for more details.

### 2. How do I tell if FreeBSD found my modem cards?

Refer to the answer to the previous question.

### 3. How do I access the serial ports on FreeBSD?

The third serial port, sio2 (see sio(4), known as COM3 in DOS), is on /dev/cuaa2 for dial-out devices, and on /dev/ttyd2 for dial-in devices. What is the difference between these two classes of devices?

You use ttydx for dial-ins. When opening /dev/ttydx in blocking mode, a process will wait for the corresponding cuaax device to become inactive, and then wait for the carrier detect line to go active. When you open the cuaax device, it makes sure the serial port is not already in use by the ttydx device. If the port is available, it “steals” it from the ttydx device. Also, the cuaax device does not care about carrier detect. With this scheme and an auto-answer modem, you can have remote users log in and you can still dial out with the same modem and the system will take care of all the conflicts.

#### 4. How do I enable support for a multiport serial card?

Again, the section on kernel configuration provides information about configuring your kernel. For a multiport serial card, place an `sio(4)` line for each serial port on the card in the kernel configuration file. But place the `irq` and `vector` specifiers on only one of the entries. All of the ports on the card should share one `irq`. For consistency, use the last serial port to specify the `irq`. Also, specify the `COM_MULTIPORT` option.

The following example is for an AST 4-port serial card on `irq 7`:

```
options "COM_MULTIPORT"
device sio4 at isa? port 0x2a0 tty flags 0x781
device sio5 at isa? port 0x2a8 tty flags 0x781
device sio6 at isa? port 0x2b0 tty flags 0x781
device sio7 at isa? port 0x2b8 tty flags 0x781 irq 7 vector siointr
```

The flags indicate that the master port has minor number 7 (0x700), diagnostics enabled during probe (0x080), and all the ports share an `irq` (0x001).

#### 5. Can FreeBSD handle multiport serial cards sharing irqs?

Not yet. You will have to use a different `irq` for each card.

#### 6. Can I set the default serial parameters for a port?

The `ttydx` (or `cuaax`) device is the regular device you will want to open for your applications. When a process opens the device, it will have a default set of terminal I/O settings. You can see these settings with the command

```
# stty -a -f /dev/ttyd1
```

When you change the settings to this device, the settings are in effect until the device is closed. When it is reopened, it goes back to the default set. To make changes to the default set, you can open and adjust the settings of the “initial state” device. For example, to turn on CLOCAL mode, 8 bits, and XON/XOFF flow control by default for `ttyd5`, do:

```
# stty -f /dev/ttyid5 clocal cs8 ixon ixoff
```

A good place to do this is in `/etc/rc.serial`. Now, an application will have these settings by default when it opens `ttyd5`. It can still change these settings to its liking, though.

You can also prevent certain settings from being changed by an application by making adjustments to the “lock state” device. For example, to lock the speed of `ttyd5` to 57600 bps, do

```
# stty -f /dev/ttyld5 57600
```

Now, an application that opens `ttyd5` and tries to change the speed of the port will be stuck with 57600 bps.

Naturally, you should make the initial state and lock state devices writable only by `root`. The `MAKEDEV(8)` script does *NOT* do this when it creates the device entries.

#### 7. How can I enable dialup logins on my modem?

So you want to become an Internet service provider, eh? First, you will need one or more modems that can auto-answer. Your modem will need to assert carrier-detect when it detects a carrier and not assert it all the time. It will need to hang up the phone and reset itself when the data terminal ready (DTR) line goes from on to off. It should



probably use RTS/CTS flow control or no local flow control at all. Finally, it must use a constant speed between the computer and itself, but (to be nice to your callers) it should negotiate a speed between itself and the remote modem.

For many Hayes command-set-compatible modems, this command will make these settings and store them in nonvolatile memory:

```
AT &C1 &D3 &K3 &Q6 S0=1 &W
```

See the section on sending AT commands below for information on how to make these settings without resorting to an MS-DOS terminal program.

Next, make an entry in `/etc/ttys` (see `ttys(5)`) for the modem. This file lists all the ports on which the operating system will await logins. Add a line that looks something like this:

```
ttyd1 "/usr/libexec/getty std.57600" dialup on insecure
```

This line indicates that the second serial port (`/dev/ttyd1`) has a modem connected running at 57600 bps and no parity (`std.57600`, which comes from the file `/etc/gettytab`, see `gettytab(5)`). The terminal type for this port is `dialup`. The port is `on` and is `insecure`---meaning `root` logins on the port are not allowed. For dialin ports like this one, use the `ttydx` entry.

It is common practice to use `dialup` as the terminal type. Many users set up in their `.profile` or `.login` files a prompt for the actual terminal type if the starting type is `dialup`. The example shows the port as `insecure`. To become `root` on this port, you have to login as a regular user, then `su(1)` to become `root`. If you use `secure` then `root` can login in directly.

After making modifications to `/etc/ttys`, you need to send a hangup or HUP signal to the `init(8)` process:

```
# kill -HUP 1
```

This forces the `init(8)` process to reread `/etc/ttys`. The `init` process will then start `getty` processes on all `on` ports. You can find out if logins are available for your port by typing

```
% ps -ax | grep '[t]tyd1'
```

You should see something like:

```
747 ?? I      0:00.04 /usr/libexec/getty std.57600 ttyd1
```

## 8. How can I connect a dumb terminal to my FreeBSD box?

If you are using another computer as a terminal into your FreeBSD system, get a null-modem cable to go between the two serial ports. If you are using an actual terminal, see its accompanying instructions.

Then, modify `/etc/ttys` (see `ttys(5)`), like above. For example, if you are hooking up a WYSE-50 terminal to the fifth serial port, use an entry like this:

```
ttyd4 "/usr/libexec/getty std.38400" wyse50 on secure
```

This example shows that the port on `/dev/ttyd4` has a `wyse50` terminal connected at 38400 bps with no parity (`std.38400` from `/etc/gettytab`, see `gettytab(5)`) and `root` logins are allowed (`secure`).

## 9. Why can I not run `tip` or `cu`?

On your system, the programs `tip(1)` and `cu(1)` are probably executable only by `uucp` and group `dialer`. You can use the group `dialer` to control who has access to your modem or remote systems. Just add yourself to group `dialer`.

Alternatively, you can let everyone on your system run `tip(1)` and `cu(1)` by typing:

```
# chmod 4511 /usr/bin/cu
# chmod 4511 /usr/bin/tip
```

## 10. My stock Hayes modem is not supported---what can I do?

Actually, the manual page for `tip(1)` is out of date. There is a generic Hayes dialer already built in. Just use `at=hayes` in your `/etc/remote` (see `remote(5)`) file.

The Hayes driver is not smart enough to recognize some of the advanced features of newer modems---messages like `BUSY`, `NO DIALTONE`, or `CONNECT 115200` will just confuse it. You should turn those messages off when you use `tip(1)` (using `ATX0&W`).

Also, the dial timeout for `tip(1)` is 60 seconds. Your modem should use something less, or else `tip` will think there is a communication problem. Try `ATS7=45&W`.

Actually, as shipped `tip(1)` does not yet support it fully. The solution is to edit the file `tipconf.h` in the directory `/usr/src/usr.bin/tip/tip`. Obviously you need the source distribution to do this.

Edit the line `#define HAYES 0` to `#define HAYES 1`. Then `make` and `make install`. Everything works nicely after that.

## 11. How am I expected to enter these AT commands?

Make what is called a “direct” entry in your `/etc/remote` file (see `remote(5)`). For example, if your modem is hooked up to the first serial port, `/dev/cuaa0`, then put in the following line:

```
cuaa0:dv=/dev/cuaa0:br#19200:pa=none
```

Use the highest bps rate your modem supports in the `br` capability. Then, type `tip cuaa0` (see `tip(1)`) and you will be connected to your modem.

If there is no `/dev/cuaa0` on your system, do this:

```
# cd /dev
# sh MAKEDEV cuaa0
```

Or use `cu` as `root` with the following command:

```
# cu -lline -sspeed
```

with `line` being the serial port (e.g. `/dev/cuaa0`) and `speed` being the speed (e.g. `57600`). When you are done entering the AT commands hit `~.` to exit.

## 12. Why does the <@> sign for the pn capability not work?

The <@> sign in the phone number capability tells tip to look in /etc/phones for a phone number. But the <@> sign is also a special character in capability files like /etc/remote. Escape it with a backslash:

```
pn=\\@
```

## 13. How can I dial a phone number on the command line?

Put what is called a “generic” entry in your /etc/remote file (see remote(5)). For example:

```
tip115200|Dial any phone number at 115200 bps:\
      :dv=/dev/cuaa0:br#115200:at=hayes:pa=none:du:
tip57600|Dial any phone number at 57600 bps:\
      :dv=/dev/cuaa0:br#57600:at=hayes:pa=none:du:
```

Then you can do something like `tip -115200 5551234`. If you prefer `cu(1)` over `tip(1)`, use a generic `cu` entry:

```
cu115200|Use cu to dial any number at 115200bps:\
      :dv=/dev/cuaa1:br#57600:at=hayes:pa=none:du:
```

and type `cu 5551234 -s 115200`.

## 14. Do I have to type in the bps rate every time I do that?

Put in an entry for `tip1200` or `cu1200`, but go ahead and use whatever bps rate is appropriate with the `br` capability. `tip(1)` thinks a good default is 1200 bps which is why it looks for a `tip1200` entry. You do not have to use 1200 bps, though.

## 15. How can I more easily access a number of hosts through a terminal server?

Rather than waiting until you are connected and typing `CONNECT host` each time, use tip’s `cm` capability. For example, these entries in /etc/remote (see remote(5)):

```
pain|pain.deep13.com|Forrester’s machine:\
      :cm=CONNECT pain\n:tc=deep13:
muffin|muffin.deep13.com|Frank’s machine:\
      :cm=CONNECT muffin\n:tc=deep13:
deep13|Gizmonics Institute terminal server:\
      :dv=/dev/cuaa2:br#38400:at=hayes:du:pa=none:pn=5551234:
```

will let you type `tip pain` or `tip muffin` to connect to the hosts `pain` or `muffin`; and `tip deep13` to get to the terminal server.

## 16. Can tip try more than one line for each site?

This is often a problem where a university has several modem lines and several thousand students trying to use them...

Make an entry for your university in /etc/remote (see remote(5)) and use <\\@> for the `pn` capability:

```
big-university:\
    :pn=\@:tc=dialout
dialout:\
    :dv=/dev/cuaa3:br#9600:at=courier:du:pa=none:
```

Then, list the phone numbers for the university in `/etc/phones` (see `phones(5)`):

```
big-university 5551111
big-university 5551112
big-university 5551113
big-university 5551114
```

`tip(1)` will try each one in the listed order, then give up. If you want to keep retrying, run `tip(1)` in a while loop.

### 17. Why do I have to hit **CTRL+P** twice to send **CTRL+P** once?

**CTRL+P** is the default “force” character, used to tell `tip(1)` that the next character is literal data. You can set the force character to any other character with the `~s` escape, which means “set a variable”.

Type `~sforce=single-char` followed by a newline. *single-char* is any single character. If you leave out *single-char*, then the force character is the nul character, which you can get by typing **CTRL+2** or **CTRL+SPACE**. A pretty good value for *single-char* is **SHIFT+CTRL+6**, which I have seen only used on some terminal servers.

You can have the force character be whatever you want by specifying the following in your `$HOME/.tiprc` file:

```
force=single-char
```

### 18. Why is everything I type suddenly in UPPER CASE?

You must have pressed **CTRL+A**, `tip(1)` “raise character”, specially designed for people with broken **Caps Lock** keys. Use `~s` as above and set the variable “raisechar” to something reasonable. In fact, you can set it to the same as the force character, if you never expect to use either of these features.

Here is a sample `.tiprc` file perfect for Emacs users who need to type **CTRL+2** and **CTRL+A** a lot:

```
force=^^
raisechar=^^
```

The ^^ is **SHIFT+CTRL+6**.

### 19. How can I do file transfers with `tip`?

If you are talking to another UNIX system, you can send and receive files with `~p` (put) and `~t` (take). These commands run `cat(1)` and `echo(1)` on the remote system to accept and send files. The syntax is:

```
~p <local-file> [<remote-file>]
~t <remote-file> [<local-file>]
```

There is no error checking, so you probably should use another protocol, like `zmodem`.

**20.** How can I run zmodem with **tip**?

First, install one of the zmodem programs from the ports collection (such as one of the two from the comms category, **lrzsz** or **rzsz**).

To receive files, start the sending program on the remote end. Then, press enter and type `~C rz` (or `~C lrz` if you installed **lrzsz**) to begin receiving them locally.

To send files, start the receiving program on the remote end. Then, press enter and type `~C sz files` (or `~C lsz files`) to send them to the remote system.

## Example 16

# FreeBSD Swap Space

---

### 1. FreeBSD uses far more swap space than Linux. Why?

FreeBSD only appears to use more swap than Linux. In actual fact, it does not. The main difference between FreeBSD and Linux in this regard is that FreeBSD will proactively move entirely idle, unused pages of main memory into swap in order to make more main memory available for active use. Linux tends to only move pages to swap as a last resort. The perceived heavier use of swap is balanced by the more efficient use of main memory.

Note that while FreeBSD is proactive in this regard, it does not arbitrarily decide to swap pages when the system is truly idle. Thus you will not find your system all paged out when you get up in the morning after leaving it idle overnight.

### 2. Why does `top` show very little free memory even when I have very few programs running?

The simple answer is that free memory is wasted memory. Any memory that your programs do not actively allocate is used within the FreeBSD kernel as disk cache. The values shown by `top(1)` labeled as `Inact`, `Cache`, and `Buf` are all cached data at different aging levels. This cached data means the system does not have to access a slow disk again for data it has accessed recently, thus increasing overall performance. In general, a low value shown for `Free` memory in `top(1)` is good, provided it is not *very* low.

### 3. Why will `chmod` not change the permissions on symlinks?

Symlinks do not have permissions, and by default, `chmod(1)` will not follow symlinks to change the permissions on the target file. So if you have a file, `foo`, and a symlink to that file, `bar`, then this command will always succeed.

```
% chmod g-w bar
```

However, the permissions on `foo` will not have changed.

You have to use either `-H` or `-L` together with the `-R` option to make this work. See the `chmod(1)` and `symlink(7)` manual pages for more info.

**⚠️ Warning:** The `-R` option does a *RECURSIVE* `chmod(1)`. Be careful about specifying directories or symlinks to directories to `chmod(1)`. If you want to change the permissions of a directory referenced by a symlink, use `chmod(1)` without any options and follow the symlink with a trailing slash (/). For example, if `foo` is a symlink to directory `bar`, and you want to change the permissions of `foo` (actually `bar`), you would do something like:

```
% chmod 555 foo/
```

With the trailing slash, `chmod(1)` will follow the symlink, `foo`, to change the permissions of the directory, `bar`.

#### 4. Can I run DOS binaries under FreeBSD?

Yes, you can use `emulators/doscmd`, a DOS emulation program, available in the FreeBSD Ports Collection.

**ÓçìÀßùóç:** The **`doscmd`** program used to be an integrated part of FreeBSD, but was removed before the release of FreeBSD 5.3.

If **`doscmd`** will not suffice, the add-on utility `emulators/pccemu` emulates an 8088 and enough BIOS services to run many DOS text mode applications. It requires the X Window System.

#### 5. What do I need to do to translate a FreeBSD document into my native language?

See the Translation FAQ ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/fdp-primer/translations.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/fdp-primer/translations.html)) in the FreeBSD Documentation Project Primer.

#### 6. Why does my email to any address at FreeBSD.org bounce?

The FreeBSD.org mail system implements some of the stricter Postfix checks on incoming mail and rejects mail that is either misconfigured or is potential spam. Your mail might bounce for one of the following reasons:

- The email is being sent from a known spam domain or IP block.

The FreeBSD mail servers reject email from known spam sources. If you have service through a company or domain who generates or relays spam, please switch to a service provider who does not.

- The body of the email only contains HTML.

Mail should be sent in plain text only. Please configure your mail user agent to send plain text.

- The mailer at FreeBSD.org cannot resolve the IP address of the connecting host back to a symbolic name.

Working reverse DNS is a standard requirement for accepting mail from a host. Set up reverse DNS for your mail server's IP address. Many home services (DSL, cable, dialup, etc.) will not give you this option. In this case, relay your email through your service provider's mail server.

- The hostname given in the EHLO/HELO part of the SMTP exchange cannot be resolved to an IP address.

A fully qualified, resolvable host name is necessary in this part of the SMTP dialogue before mail will be accepted. If you do not have a host name that is registered in the DNS, then you should use your service provider's mail server to relay your mail.

- Your message had a message ID ending with the string "localhost".

Some mail user agents generate bad message IDs which will not be accepted. You will need to persuade your mail user agent to generate a valid message ID or else configure your mail transfer agent to rewrite them.

#### 7. Where can I find a free FreeBSD account?

While FreeBSD does not provide open access to any of their servers, others do provide open access UNIX systems. The charge varies and limited services may be available.

Arbornet, Inc (<http://www.arbornet.org/>), also known as M-Net, has been providing open access to UNIX systems since 1983. Starting on an Altos running System III, the site switched to BSD/OS in 1991. In June of 2000, the site switched again to FreeBSD. M-Net can be accessed via telnet and SSH and provides basic access to the entire

FreeBSD software suite. However, network access is limited to members and patrons who donate to the system, which is run as a non-profit organization. M-Net also provides an bulletin board system and interactive chat.

GreX (<http://www.grex.org/>) provides a site very similar to M-Net including the same bulletin board and interactive chat software. However, the machine is a Sun 4M and is running SunOS.

#### 8. What is `sup`, and how do I use it?

SUP (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/cgi/ports.cgi?^sup>) stands for Software Update Protocol, and was developed by CMU for keeping their development trees in sync. We used it to keep remote sites in sync with our central development sources.

SUP is not bandwidth friendly, and has been retired. The current recommended method to keep your sources up to date is CVSup ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/synching.html#CVSUP](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/synching.html#CVSUP))

#### 9. What is the cute little red guy's name?

He does not have one, and is just called "the BSD daemon". If you insist upon using a name, call him "beastie". Note that "beastie" is pronounced "BSD".

You can learn more about the BSD daemon on his home page (<http://www.mckusick.com/beastie/index.html>).

#### 10. Can I use the BSD daemon image?

Perhaps. The BSD daemon is copyrighted by Marshall Kirk McKusick. You will want to check his Statement on the Use of the BSD Daemon Figure (<http://www.mckusick.com/beastie/mainpage/copyright.html>) for detailed usage terms.

In summary, you are free to use the image in a tasteful manner, for personal use, so long as appropriate credit is given. If you want to use him commercially, you must contact Kirk McKusick. More details are available on the BSD Daemon's home page (<http://www.mckusick.com/beastie/index.html>).

#### 11. Do you have any BSD daemon images I could use?

You will find eps and Xfig drawings under `/usr/share/examples/BSD_daemon/`.

#### 12. I have seen an acronym or other term on the mailing lists and I do not understand what it means. Where should I look?

Please see the FreeBSD Glossary ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/freebsd-glossary.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/freebsd-glossary.html)).

#### 13. Why should I care what color the bikeshed is?

The really, really short answer is that you should not. The somewhat longer answer is that just because you are capable of building a bikeshed does not mean you should stop others from building one just because you do not like the color they plan to paint it. This is a metaphor indicating that you need not argue about every little feature just because you know enough to do so. Some people have commented that the amount of noise generated by a change is inversely proportional to the complexity of the change.



The longer and more complete answer is that after a very long argument about whether sleep(1) should take fractional second arguments, Poul-Henning Kamp <phk@FreeBSD.org> posted a long message entitled “A bike shed (any color will do) on greener grass... (http://www.FreeBSD.org/cgi/getmsg.cgi?fetch=506636+517178+/usr/local/www/db/text/1999/freebsd-hackers/19991003.freebsd-hackers)”. The appropriate portions of that message are quoted below.

“What is it about this bike shed?” Some of you have asked me.

It is a long story, or rather it is an old story, but it is quite short actually. C. Northcote Parkinson wrote a book in the early 1960s, called “Parkinson’s Law”, which contains a lot of insight into the dynamics of management.

[snip a bit of commentary on the book]

In the specific example involving the bike shed, the other vital component is an atomic power-plant, I guess that illustrates the age of the book.

Parkinson shows how you can go into the board of directors and get approval for building a multi-million or even billion dollar atomic power plant, but if you want to build a bike shed you will be tangled up in endless discussions.

Parkinson explains that this is because an atomic plant is so vast, so expensive and so complicated that people cannot grasp it, and rather than try, they fall back on the assumption that somebody else checked all the details before it got this far. Richard P. Feynmann gives a couple of interesting, and very much to the point, examples relating to Los Alamos in his books.

A bike shed on the other hand. Anyone can build one of those over a weekend, and still have time to watch the game on TV. So no matter how well prepared, no matter how reasonable you are with your proposal, somebody will seize the chance to show that he is doing his job, that he is paying attention, that he is *here*.

In Denmark we call it “setting your fingerprint”. It is about personal pride and prestige, it is about being able to point somewhere and say “There! *I* did that.” It is a strong trait in politicians, but present in most people given the chance. Just think about footsteps in wet cement.

—Poul-Henning Kamp <phk@FreeBSD.org> on freebsd-hackers, October 2, 1999

# ÊåöÜëáéï 17

## × éïýìî ìñ êáé *FreeBSD*

---

### I. How cool is FreeBSD?

Q. Has anyone done any temperature testing while running FreeBSD? I know Linux runs cooler than DOS, but have never seen a mention of FreeBSD. It seems to run really hot.

A. No, but we have done numerous taste tests on blindfolded volunteers who have also had 250 micrograms of LSD-25 administered beforehand. 35% of the volunteers said that FreeBSD tasted sort of orange, whereas Linux tasted like purple haze. Neither group mentioned any significant variances in temperature. We eventually had to throw the results of this survey out entirely anyway when we found that too many volunteers were wandering out of the room during the tests, thus skewing the results. We think most of the volunteers are at Apple now, working on their new “scratch and sniff” GUI. It is a funny old business we are in!

Seriously, both FreeBSD and Linux use the HLT (halt) instruction when the system is idle thus lowering its energy consumption and therefore the heat it generates. Also if you have APM (advanced power management) configured, then FreeBSD can also put the CPU into a low power mode.

### 2. Who is scratching in my memory banks??

Q. Is there anything “odd” that FreeBSD does when compiling the kernel which would cause the memory to make a scratchy sound? When compiling (and for a brief moment after recognizing the floppy drive upon startup, as well), a strange scratchy sound emanates from what appears to be the memory banks.

A. Yes! You will see frequent references to “daemons” in the BSD documentation, and what most people do not know is that this refers to genuine, non-corporeal entities that now possess your computer. The scratchy sound coming from your memory is actually high-pitched whispering exchanged among the daemons as they best decide how to deal with various system administration tasks.

If the noise gets to you, a good `fdisk /mbr` from DOS will get rid of them, but do not be surprised if they react adversely and try to stop you. In fact, if at any point during the exercise you hear the satanic voice of Bill Gates coming from the built-in speaker, take off running and do not ever look back! Freed from the counterbalancing influence of the BSD daemons, the twin demons of DOS and Windows are often able to re-assert total control over your machine to the eternal damnation of your soul. Now that you know, given a choice you would probably prefer to get used to the scratchy noises, no?

### 3. How many FreeBSD hackers does it take to change a lightbulb?

One thousand, one hundred and sixty-nine:

Twenty-three to complain to -CURRENT about the lights being out;

Four to claim that it is a configuration problem, and that such matters really belong on -questions;

Three to submit PRs about it, one of which is misfiled under doc and consists only of “it’s dark”;

One to commit an untested lightbulb which breaks buildworld, then back it out five minutes later;  
Eight to flame the PR originators for not including patches in their PRs;  
Five to complain about buildworld being broken;  
Thirty-one to answer that it works for them, and they must have cvsupped at a bad time;  
One to post a patch for a new lightbulb to -hackers;  
One to complain that he had patches for this three years ago, but when he sent them to -CURRENT they were just ignored, and he has had bad experiences with the PR system; besides, the proposed new lightbulb is non-reflexive;  
Thirty-seven to scream that lightbulbs do not belong in the base system, that committers have no right to do things like this without consulting the Community, and WHAT IS -CORE DOING ABOUT IT!?  
Two hundred to complain about the color of the bicycle shed;  
Three to point out that the patch breaks style(9);  
Seventeen to complain that the proposed new lightbulb is under GPL;  
Five hundred and eighty-six to engage in a flame war about the comparative advantages of the GPL, the BSD license, the MIT license, the NPL, and the personal hygiene of unnamed FSF founders;  
Seven to move various portions of the thread to -chat and -advocacy;  
One to commit the suggested lightbulb, even though it shines dimmer than the old one;  
Two to back it out with a furious flame of a commit message, arguing that FreeBSD is better off in the dark than with a dim lightbulb;  
Forty-six to argue vociferously about the backing out of the dim lightbulb and demanding a statement from -core;  
Eleven to request a smaller lightbulb so it will fit their Tamagotchi if we ever decide to port FreeBSD to that platform;  
Seventy-three to complain about the SNR on -hackers and -chat and unsubscribe in protest;  
Thirteen to post “unsubscribe”, “How do I unsubscribe?”, or “Please remove me from the list”, followed by the usual footer;  
One to commit a working lightbulb while everybody is too busy flaming everybody else to notice;  
Thirty-one to point out that the new lightbulb would shine 0.364% brighter if compiled with TenDRA (although it will have to be reshaped into a cube), and that FreeBSD should therefore switch to TenDRA instead of GCC;  
One to complain that the new lightbulb lacks fairings;  
Nine (including the PR originators) to ask “what is MFC?”;  
Fifty-seven to complain about the lights being out two weeks after the bulb has been changed.  
*Nik Clayton <nik@FreeBSD.org> adds:*  
*I was laughing quite hard at this.*  
*And then I thought, “Hang on, shouldn’t there be ‘I to document it.’ in that list somewhere?”*  
*And then I was enlightened :-)*

#### 4. Where does data written to `/dev/null` go?

It goes into a special data sink in the CPU where it is converted to heat which is vented through the heatsink / fan assembly. This is why CPU cooling is increasingly important; as people get used to faster processors, they become careless with their data and more and more of it ends up in `/dev/null`, overheating their CPUs. If you delete `/dev/null` (which effectively disables the CPU data sink) your CPU may run cooler but your system will quickly become constipated with all that excess data and start to behave erratically. If you have a fast network connection you can cool down your CPU by reading data out of `/dev/random` and sending it off somewhere; however you run the risk of overheating your network connection and / or angering your ISP, as most of the data will end up getting converted to heat by their equipment, but they generally have good cooling, so if you do not overdo it you should be OK.

*Paul Robinson adds:*

There are other methods. As every good sysadmin knows, it is part of standard practice to send data to the screen of interesting variety to keep all the pixies that make up your picture happy. Screen pixies (commonly mis-typed or re-named as “pixels” are categorized by the type of hat they wear (red, green or blue) and will hide or appear (thereby showing the color of their hat) whenever they receive a little piece of food. Video cards turn data into pixie-food, and then send them to the pixies - the more expensive the card, the better the food, so the better behaved the pixies are. They also need constant stimulation - this is why screen savers exist.

To take your suggestions further, you could just throw the random data to console, thereby letting the pixies consume it. This causes no heat to be produced at all, keeps the pixies happy and gets rid of your data quite quickly, even if it does make things look a bit messy on your screen.

Incidentally, as an ex-admin of a large ISP who experienced many problems attempting to maintain a stable temperature in a server room, I would strongly discourage people sending the data they do not want out to the network. The fairies who do the packet switching and routing get annoyed by it as well.

# ÊâöÛëáéï 18

## Đñĩ÷ ùñçìÝía ÈÝìáôá

---

### 1. How can I learn more about FreeBSD's internals?

At this time, there is only one book on FreeBSD-specific OS internals, namely “The Design and Implementation of the FreeBSD Operating System” by Marshall Kirk McKusick and George V. Neville-Neil, ISBN 0-201-70245-2, which focuses on version 5.X of FreeBSD.

Additionally, much general UNIX knowledge is directly applicable to FreeBSD.

For a list of relevant books, please check the Handbook's Operating System Internals Bibliography ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/bibliography-osinternals.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/bibliography-osinternals.html)).

### 2. How can I contribute to FreeBSD?

Please see the article on Contributing to FreeBSD

([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributing/article.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributing/article.html)) for specific advice on how to do this. Assistance is more than welcome!

### 3. What are SNAPS and RELEASEs?

There are currently three active/semi-active branches in the FreeBSD CVS Repository (<http://www.FreeBSD.org/cgi/cvsweb.cgi>). (Earlier branches are only changed very rarely, which is why there are only three active branches of development):

- `RELENG_5` AKA *5-STABLE*
- `RELENG_6` AKA *6-STABLE*
- `HEAD` AKA *-CURRENT* AKA *7.X-CURRENT*

`HEAD` is not an actual branch tag, like the other two; it is simply a symbolic constant for “*the current, non-branched development stream*” which we simply refer to as “*-CURRENT*”.

Right now, “*-CURRENT*” is the 7.X development stream; the *5-STABLE* branch, `RELENG_5`, forked off from “*-CURRENT*” in October 2004, and the *6-STABLE* branch, `RELENG_6`, forked off from “*-CURRENT*” in November 2005.

### 4. How do I make my own custom release?

Please see the Release Engineering ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/article.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/releng/article.html)) article.

### 5. Why does `make world` clobber my existing installed binaries?

Yes, this is the general idea; as its name might suggest, `make world` rebuilds every system binary from scratch, so you can be certain of having a clean and consistent environment at the end (which is why it takes so long).

If the environment variable `DESTDIR` is defined while running `make world` or `make install`, the newly-created binaries will be deposited in a directory tree identical to the installed one, rooted at `${DESTDIR}`. Some random combination of shared libraries modifications and program rebuilds can cause this to fail in `make world` however.

**6. Why isn't `cvsup.FreeBSD.org` a round robin DNS entry to share the load amongst the various CVSup servers?**

While CVSup mirrors update from the master CVSup server hourly, this update might happen at any time during the hour. This means that some servers have newer code than others, even though all servers have code that is less than an hour old. If `cvsup.FreeBSD.org` was a round robin DNS entry that simply redirected users to a random CVSup server, running CVSup twice in a row could download code older than the code already on the system.

**7. Why does my system say “(bus speed defaulted)” when it boots?**

The Adaptec 1542 SCSI host adapters allow the user to configure their bus access speed in software. Previous versions of the 1542 driver tried to determine the fastest usable speed and set the adapter to that. We found that this breaks some users' systems, so you now have to define the `TUNE_1542` kernel configuration option in order to have this take place. Using it on those systems where it works may make your disks run faster, but on those systems where it does not, your data could be corrupted.

**8. Can I follow `-CURRENT` with limited Internet access?**

Yes, you can do this *without* downloading the whole source tree by using the CTM facility ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/synching.html#CTM](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/books/handbook/synching.html#CTM)).

**9. How did you split the distribution into 240k files?**

Newer BSD based systems have a `-b` option to `split(1)` that allows them to split files on arbitrary byte boundaries. Here is an example from `/usr/src/Makefile`.

```
bin-tarball:
(cd ${DISTDIR}; \
tar cf - . \
gzip --no-name -9 -c | \
split -b 240640 - \
${RELEASEDIR}/tarballs/bindist/bin_tgz.)
```

**10. I have written a kernel extension, who do I send it to?**

Please take a look at the article on Contributing to FreeBSD ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributing/article.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributing/article.html)) to learn how to submit code. And thanks for the thought!

**11. How are Plug N Play ISA cards detected and initialized?**

By: Frank Durda IV <[uhclem@nemesis.lonestar.org](mailto:uhclem@nemesis.lonestar.org)>

In a nutshell, there a few I/O ports that all of the PnP boards respond to when the host asks if anyone is out there. So when the PnP probe routine starts, it asks if there are any PnP boards present, and all the PnP boards respond with their model # to a I/O read of the same port, so the probe routine gets a wired-OR “yes” to that question. At least one

bit will be on in that reply. Then the probe code is able to cause boards with board model IDs (assigned by Microsoft/Intel) lower than X to go “off-line”. It then looks to see if any boards are still responding to the query. If the answer was 0, then there are no boards with IDs above X. Now probe asks if there are any boards below x. If so, probe knows there are boards with a model numbers below X. Probe then asks for boards greater than X-(limit/4) to go off-line. If repeats the query. By repeating this semi-binary search of IDs-in-range enough times, the probing code will eventually identify all PnP boards present in a given machine with a number of iterations that is much lower than what  $2^{64}$  would take.

The IDs are two 32-bit fields (hence  $2^{64}$ ) + 8 bit checksum. The first 32 bits are a vendor identifier. They never come out and say it, but it appears to be assumed that different types of boards from the same vendor could have different 32-bit vendor ids. The idea of needing 32 bits just for unique manufacturers is a bit excessive.

The lower 32 bits are a serial #, Ethernet address, something that makes this one board unique. The vendor must never produce a second board that has the same lower 32 bits unless the upper 32 bits are also different. So you can have multiple boards of the same type in the machine and the full 64 bits will still be unique.

The 32 bit groups can never be all zero. This allows the wired-OR to show non-zero bits during the initial binary search.

Once the system has identified all the board IDs present, it will reactivate each board, one at a time (via the same I/O ports), and find out what resources the given board needs, what interrupt choices are available, etc. A scan is made over all the boards to collect this information.

This info is then combined with info from any ECU files on the hard disk or wired into the MLB BIOS. The ECU and BIOS PnP support for hardware on the MLB is usually synthetic, and the peripherals do not really do genuine PnP. However by examining the BIOS info plus the ECU info, the probe routines can cause the devices that are PnP to avoid those devices the probe code cannot relocate.

Then the PnP devices are visited once more and given their I/O, DMA, IRQ and Memory-map address assignments. The devices will then appear at those locations and remain there until the next reboot, although there is nothing that says you cannot move them around whenever you want.

There is a lot of oversimplification above, but you should get the general idea.

Microsoft took over some of the primary printer status ports to do PnP, on the logic that no boards decoded those addresses for the opposing I/O cycles. I found a genuine IBM printer board that did decode writes of the status port during the early PnP proposal review period, but MS said “tough”. So they do a write to the printer status port for setting addresses, plus that use that address +  $0x800$ , and a third I/O port for reading that can be located anywhere between  $0x200$  and  $0x3ff$ .

## 12. Can you assign a major number for a device driver I have written?

FreeBSD-CURRENT after February 2003 has a facility for dynamically and automatically allocating major numbers for device drivers at runtime. This mechanism is highly preferred to the older procedure of statically allocating device numbers. Some comments on this subject can be found in `src/sys/conf/majors`.

If you are forced for some reason to use a static major number, the procedure for obtaining one depends on whether or not you plan on making the driver publicly available. If you do, then please send us a copy of the driver source code, plus the appropriate modifications to `files.i386`, a sample configuration file entry, and the appropriate `MAKEDEV(8)` code to create any special files your device uses. If you do not, or are unable to because of licensing restrictions, then character major number 32 and block major number 8 have been reserved specifically for this purpose; please use them. In any case, we would appreciate hearing about your driver on the çãêôññíéê ãßóóá ôâ÷-íéêþí óðæçôþóáúí ôïö FreeBSD (<http://lists.FreeBSD.org/mailman/listinfo/freebsd-hackers>).

### 13. What about alternative layout policies for directories?

In answer to the question of alternative layout policies for directories, the scheme that is currently in use is unchanged from what I wrote in 1983. I wrote that policy for the original fast filesystem, and never revisited it. It works well at keeping cylinder groups from filling up. As several of you have noted, it works poorly for find. Most filesystems are created from archives that were created by a depth first search (aka ftw). These directories end up being striped across the cylinder groups thus creating a worst possible scenario for future depth first searches. If one knew the total number of directories to be created, the solution would be to create (total / fs\_ncg) per cylinder group before moving on. Obviously, one would have to create some heuristic to guess at this number. Even using a small fixed number like say 10 would make an order of magnitude improvement. To differentiate restores from normal operation (when the current algorithm is probably more sensible), you could use the clustering of up to 10 if they were all done within a ten second window. Anyway, my conclusion is that this is an area ripe for experimentation.

Kirk McKusick, September 1998

### 14. How can I make the most of the data I see when my kernel panics?

*[This section was extracted from a mail written by Bill Paul <wpaul@FreeBSD.org> on the freebsd-current mailing list by Dag-Erling C. Smørgrav <des@FreeBSD.org>, who fixed a few typos and added the bracketed comments]*

```
From: Bill Paul <wpaul@skynet.ctr.columbia.edu>
Subject: Re: the fs fun never stops
To: Ben Rosengart
Date: Sun, 20 Sep 1998 15:22:50 -0400 (EDT)
Cc: current@FreeBSD.org
```

*Ben Rosengart posted the following panic message]*

```
> Fatal trap 12: page fault while in kernel mode
> fault virtual address   = 0x40
> fault code              = supervisor read, page not present
> instruction pointer      = 0x8:0xf014a7e5
                        ^^^^^^^^^^^
> stack pointer           = 0x10:0xf4ed6f24
> frame pointer           = 0x10:0xf4ed6f28
> code segment            = base 0x0, limit 0xfffff, type 0x1b
>                         = DPL 0, pres 1, def32 1, gran 1
> processor eflags        = interrupt enabled, resume, IOPL = 0
> current process         = 80 (mount)
> interrupt mask          =
> trap number             = 12
> panic: page fault
```

[When] you see a message like this, it is not enough to just reproduce it and send it in. The instruction pointer value that I highlighted up there is important; unfortunately, it is also configuration dependent. In other words, the value varies depending on the exact kernel image that you are using. If you are using a GENERIC kernel image from one of the snapshots, then it is possible for somebody else to track down the offending function, but if you are running a custom kernel then only *you* can tell us where the fault occurred.

What you should do is this:



1. Write down the instruction pointer value. Note that the 0x8: part at the beginning is not significant in this case: it is the 0xf0xxxxxx part that we want.
2. When the system reboots, do the following:

```
% nm -n /kernel.that.caused.the.panic | grep f0xxxxxx
```

where f0xxxxxx is the instruction pointer value. The odds are you will not get an exact match since the symbols in the kernel symbol table are for the entry points of functions and the instruction pointer address will be somewhere inside a function, not at the start. If you do not get an exact match, omit the last digit from the instruction pointer value and try again, i.e.:

```
% nm -n /kernel.that.caused.the.panic | grep f0xxxxx
```

If that does not yield any results, chop off another digit. Repeat until you get some sort of output. The result will be a possible list of functions which caused the panic. This is a less than exact mechanism for tracking down the point of failure, but it is better than nothing.

I see people constantly show panic messages like this but rarely do I see someone take the time to match up the instruction pointer with a function in the kernel symbol table.

The best way to track down the cause of a panic is by capturing a crash dump, then using gdb(1) to generate a stack trace on the crash dump.

In any case, the method I normally use is this:

1. Set up a kernel config file, optionally adding options DDB if you think you need the kernel debugger for something. (I use this mainly for setting breakpoints if I suspect an infinite loop condition of some kind.)
2. Use config -g KERNELCONFIG to set up the build directory.
3. cd /sys/compile/KERNELCONFIG; make
4. Wait for kernel to finish compiling.
5. make install
6. reboot

The make(1) process will have built two kernels. kernel and kernel.debug. kernel was installed as /kernel, while kernel.debug can be used as the source of debugging symbols for gdb(1).

To make sure you capture a crash dump, you need edit /etc/rc.conf and set dumpdev to point to your swap partition. This will cause the rc(8) scripts to use the dumpon(8) command to enable crash dumps. You can also run dumpon(8) manually. After a panic, the crash dump can be recovered using savecore(8); if dumpdev is set in /etc/rc.conf, the rc(8) scripts will run savecore(8) automatically and put the crash dump in /var/crash.

**Óçíâßúóç:** FreeBSD crash dumps are usually the same size as the physical RAM size of your machine. That is, if you have 64MB of RAM, you will get a 64MB crash dump. Therefore you must make sure there is enough space in /var/crash to hold the dump. Alternatively, you run savecore(8) manually and have it recover the crash dump to another directory where you have more room. It is possible to limit the size of the crash dump by using options MAXMEM=(foo) to set the amount of memory the kernel will use to something a little more sensible. For example, if you have 128MB of RAM, you can limit the kernel's memory usage to 16MB so that your crash dump size will be 16MB instead of 128MB.

Once you have recovered the crash dump, you can get a stack trace with gdb(1) as follows:

```
% gdb -k /sys/compile/KERNELCONFIG/kernel.debug /var/crash/vmcore.0
(gdb) where
```

Note that there may be several screens worth of information; ideally you should use `script(1)` to capture all of them. Using the unstripped kernel image with all the debug symbols should show the exact line of kernel source code where the panic occurred. Usually you have to read the stack trace from the bottom up in order to trace the exact sequence of events that lead to the crash. You can also use `gdb(1)` to print out the contents of various variables or structures in order to examine the system state at the time of the crash.

Now, if you are really insane and have a second computer, you can also configure `gdb(1)` to do remote debugging such that you can use `gdb(1)` on one system to debug the kernel on another system, including setting breakpoints, single-stepping through the kernel code, just like you can do with a normal user-mode program. I have not played with this yet as I do not often have the chance to set up two machines side by side for debugging purposes.

*[Bill adds: "I forgot to mention one thing: if you have DDB enabled and the kernel drops into the debugger, you can force a panic (and a crash dump) just by typing 'panic' at the ddb prompt. It may stop in the debugger again during the panic phase. If it does, type 'continue' and it will finish the crash dump." -ed]*

## 15. Why has `dlsym()` stopped working for ELF executables?

The ELF toolchain does not, by default, make the symbols defined in an executable visible to the dynamic linker. Consequently `dlsym()` searches on handles obtained from calls to `dlopen(NULL, flags)` will fail to find such symbols.

If you want to search, using `dlsym()`, for symbols present in the main executable of a process, you need to link the executable using the `-export-dynamic` option to the ELF linker (`ld(1)`).

## 16. How can I increase or reduce the kernel address space?

By default, the kernel address space is 256 MB on FreeBSD 3.X and 1 GB on FreeBSD 4.X. If you run a network-intensive server (e.g. a large FTP or HTTP server), you might find that 256 MB is not enough.

So how do you increase the address space? There are two aspects to this. First, you need to tell the kernel to reserve a larger portion of the address space for itself. Second, since the kernel is loaded at the top of the address space, you need to lower the load address so it does not bump its head against the ceiling.

The first goal is achieved by increasing the value of `NKPDE` in `src/sys/i386/include/pmap.h`. Here is what it looks like for a 1 GB address space:

```
#ifndef NKPDE
#ifdef SMP
#define NKPDE          254      /* addressable number of page tables/pde's */
#else
#define NKPDE          255      /* addressable number of page tables/pde's */
#endif /* SMP */
#endif
```

To find the correct value of `NKPDE`, divide the desired address space size (in megabytes) by four, then subtract one for UP and two for SMP.

To achieve the second goal, you need to compute the correct load address: simply subtract the address space size (in bytes) from `0x100100000`; the result is `0xc0100000` for a 1 GB address space. Set `LOAD_ADDRESS` in

`src/sys/i386/conf/Makefile.i386` to that value; then set the location counter in the beginning of the section listing in `src/sys/i386/conf/kernel.script` to the same value, as follows:

```
OUTPUT_FORMAT("elf32-i386", "elf32-i386", "elf32-i386")
OUTPUT_ARCH(i386)
ENTRY(bttext)
SEARCH_DIR(/usr/lib); SEARCH_DIR(/usr/obj/elf/home/src/tmp/usr/i386-unknown-freebsdelf/lib);
SECTIONS
{
    /* Read-only sections, merged into text segment: */
    . = 0xc0100000 + SIZEOF_HEADERS;
    .interp      : { *(.interp)      }
```

Then reconfig and rebuild your kernel. You will probably have problems with `ps(1)` `top(1)` and the like; make `world` should take care of it (or a manual rebuild of `libkvm`, `ps(1)` and `top(1)` after copying the patched `pmap.h` to `/usr/include/vm/`).

NOTE: the size of the kernel address space must be a multiple of four megabytes.

[David Greenman <dg@FreeBSD.org> adds: *I think the kernel address space needs to be a power of two, but I am not certain about that. The old(er) boot code used to monkey with the high order address bits and I think expected at least 256MB granularity.*]

ÊåöÜëáéï 19

***Ãõ÷ áñéóôßåò***

---

This innocent little Frequently Asked Questions document has been written, rewritten, edited, folded, spindled, mutilated, eviscerated, contemplated, discombobulated, cogitated, regurgitated, rebuilt, castigated, and reinvigorated over the last decade, by a cast of hundreds if not thousands. Repeatedly.

We wish to thank every one of the people responsible, and we encourage you to to join them ([http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el\\_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributing/article.html](http://www.FreeBSD.org/doc/el_GR.ISO8859-7/articles/contributing/article.html)) in making this FAQ even better.

# Bibliography

- 
- FreeBSD Unleashed*, Michael Urban & Brian Tiemann, Sams, 1st edition, 992 pages, October 2001, ISBN 0-67232-206-4.
- 4.4BSD System Manager's Manual*, Computer Systems Research Group, University of California, Berkeley, O'Reilly and Associates, 1st edition, June 1994, 804 pages, ISBN 1-56592-080-5.
- 4.4BSD User's Reference Manual*, Computer Systems Research Group, University of California, Berkeley, O'Reilly and Associates, 1st edition, June 1994, 905 pages, ISBN 1-56592-075-9.
- 4.4BSD User's Supplementary Documents*, Computer Systems Research Group, University of California, Berkeley, O'Reilly and Associates, 1st edition, June 1994, 712 pages, ISBN 1-56592-076-7.
- 4.4BSD Programmer's Reference Manual*, Computer Systems Research Group, University of California, Berkeley, O'Reilly and Associates, 1st edition, June 1994, 866 pages, ISBN 1-56592-078-3.
- 4.4BSD Programmer's Supplementary Documents*, Computer Systems Research Group, University of California, Berkeley, O'Reilly and Associates, 1st edition, June 1994, 596 pages, ISBN 1-56592-079-1.
- The Design and Implementation of the 4.4BSD Operating System*, M. K. McKusick, Kirk Marshall, Keith Bostic, Michael J Karels, & John Quarterman, Addison-Wesley, Reading, 1996, ISBN 0-201-54979-4.
- The Design and Implementation of the FreeBSD Operating System*, M. K. McKusick & George V. Neville-Neil, Addison-Wesley, Boston, 2004, ISBN 0-201-70245-2.
- Unix System Administration Handbook*, Evi Nemeth, Garth Snyder, Scott Seebass, Trent R. Hein, & John Quarterman, Prentice-Hall, 3rd edition, 2000, ISBN 0-13-020601-6.
- The Complete FreeBSD*, Greg Lehey, Walnut Creek, 3rd edition, June 1999, 773 pages, ISBN 1-57176-246-9.
- The FreeBSD Handbook*, FreeBSD Documentation Project, BSDi, 1st edition, November 1999, 489 pages, ISBN 1-57176-241-8.
- [McKusick et al, 1994] *Berkeley Software Architecture Manual, 4.4BSD Edition*, M. K. McKusick, M. J. Karels, S. J. Leffler, W. N. Joy, & R. S. Faber, 5:1-42.
- FreeBSD for PC 98'ers (in Japanese)*, SHUWA System Co, LTD., ISBN 4-87966-468-5 C3055 P2900E.
- FreeBSD (in Japanese)*, CUTT, ISBN 4-906391-22-2.
- Complete Introduction to FreeBSD (in Japanese)*, Shoeisha Co., Ltd, ISBN 4-88135-473-6 P3600E.
- Personal UNIX Starter Kit FreeBSD (in Japanese)*, ASCII, ISBN 4-7561-1733-3 P3000E.
- FreeBSD Handbook (Japanese translation)*, ASCII, ISBN 4-7561-1580-2 P3800E.
- FreeBSD mit Methode (in German)*, Computer und Literature Verlag/Vertrieb Hanser, 1998, ISBN 3-932311-31-0.

- FreeBSD install and Utilization Manual (in Japanese)*, Mainichi Communications Inc..
- Building Internet Server with FreeBSD (in Indonesia Language)*, Elex Media Komputindo, Onno W Purbo, Dodi Maryanto, Syahrial Hubbany, & Widjil Widodo.
- The FreeBSD Corporate Networker's Guide*, Addison-Wesley.
- UNIX in a Nutshell*, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc., 1990, ISBN 093717520X.
- What You Need To Know When You Can't Find Your Unix System Administrator*, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc., 1995, Linda Mui, ISBN 1-56592-104-6.
- FreeBSD User's Reference Manual (Japanese translation)*, Mainichi Communications Inc., Jpman Project, Japan FreeBSD Users Group, 1998, ISBN 4-8399-0088-4 P3800E.
- Online Guide for newcomers to the UNIX environment* (<http://unixhelp.ed.ac.uk/>), Edinburgh University (<http://www.ed.ac.uk/>).
- DNS and BIND*, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc, ISBN 1-56592-512-2, Paul Albitz Albitz & Cricket Liu, 1998, 3rd edition.
- Sendmail*, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc, 1997, 2nd edition, Brian Costales, ISBN 1-56592-222-0.
- Essential System Administration*, Aileen Frisch, 2nd edition, O'Reilly & Associates, 1995, ISBN 1-56592-127-5.
- TCP/IP Network Administration*, Craig Hunt, 2nd edition, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc, 1997, ISBN 1-56592-322-7.
- Managing NFS and NIS*, Hal Stern, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc, 1991, ISBN 0-937175-75-7.
- FreeBSD System Administration's Manual* (<http://www.pc.mycom.co.jp/FreeBSD/sam.html>), Jpman Project, Japan FreeBSD Users Group (<http://www.jp.FreeBSD.org>), Mainichi Communications Inc. (<http://www.pc.mycom.co.jp/>), 1998, ISBN 4-8399-0109-0 P3300E.
- X Window System Toolkit*, Digital Press, Paul Asente, ISBN 1-55558-051-3.
- C: A Reference Manual*, Prentice Hall, 1995, 4th edition, Samuel P. Harbison & Guy L. Jr. Steele, ISBN 0-13-326224-3.
- The C Programming Language*, Prentice Hall, 1998, Brian Kernighan & Dennis Ritchie, ISBN 0-13-110362-9.
- Porting UNIX Software*, Greg Lehey, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc., 1995, ISBN 1-56592-126-7.
- The Standard C Library*, Prentice Hall, 1992, P. J. Plauger, ISBN 0-13-131509-9.
- Advanced Programming in the UNIX Environment*, Addison-Wesley, 1992, W. Richard Stevens, ISBN 0-201-56317-7.
- UNIX Network Programming*, W. Richard Stevens, Prentice Hall, 1998, 2nd edition, ISBN 0-13-490012-X.
- Writing Serial Drivers for UNIX*, Bill Wells, December 1994, Dr. Dobb's Journal, pp68-71, pp97-99.
- UNIX System Architecture*, Prentice-Hall, Inc, 1990, Prabhat K. Andleigh, ISBN 0-13-949843-5.

- Porting UNIX to the 386*, William Jolitz, Dr. Dobbs's Journal, January 1991-July 1992.
- TCP/IP Illustrated, Volume 1: The Protocols*, W. Richard Stevens, Addison-Wesley, 1996, ISBN 0-201-63346-9.
- Unix Systems for Modern Architectures*, Addison-Wesley, Curt Schimmel, 1994, ISBN 0-201-63338-8.
- TCP/IP Illustrated, Volume 3: TCP for Transactions, HTTP, NNTP and the UNIX Domain Protocols*, Addison-Wesley, 1996, W. Richard Stevens, ISBN 0-201-63495-3.
- UNIX Internals -- The New Frontiers*, Uresh Vahalia, Prentice Hall, 1996, ISBN 0-13-101908-2.
- TCP/IP Illustrated, Volume 2: The Implementation*, Gary R. Wright & W. Richard Stevens, 1995, Addison-Wesley, ISBN 0-201-63354-X.
- Firewalls and Internet Security: Repelling the Wily Hacker*, William R. Cheswick & Steven M. Bellovin, Addison-Wesley, 1995, ISBN 0-201-63357-4.
- Practical UNIX Security*, Simson Garfinkel & Gene Spafford, 1996, 2nd edition, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc, ISBN 1-56592-148-8.
- PGP Pretty Good Privacy*, Simson Garfinkel, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc, 1995, ISBN 1-56592-098-8.
- Pentium Processor System Architecture*, Don Anderson & Tom Shanley, Addison-Wesley, 1995, 2nd edition, ISBN 0-201-40992-5.
- Programmer's Guide to the EGA, VGA, and Super VGA Cards*, Richard F. Ferraro, 3rd edition, Addison-Wesley, 1995, ISBN 0-201-62490-7.
- 80486 System Architecture*, Tom Shanley, Addison-Wesley, 1995, 3rd edition, ISBN 0-201-40994-1.
- ISA System Architecture*, Tom Shanley, Addison-Wesley, 3rd edition, 1995, ISBN 0-201-40996-8.
- PCI System Architecture*, Tom Shanley, Addison-Wesley, 1995, 3rd edition, ISBN 0-201-40993-3.
- The Undocumented PC*, Frank Van Gilluwe, Addison-Wesley, 1994, ISBN 0-201-62277-7.
- Bell System Technical Journal, Unix Time-Sharing System*, American Telephone & Telegraph Company, July-August 1978, Vol 57, No 6, Part 2, ISSN0005-8580.
- Lion's Commentary on UNIX*, John Lion, ITP Media Group, 1996, 6th edition, ISBN 1573980137.
- The New Hacker's Dictionary*, Eric S. Raymond, MIT Press, 1996, 3rd edition, ISBN 0-262-68092-0.
- A quarter century of UNIX*, Peter H. Salus, Addison-Wesley, 1994, ISBN 0-201-54777-5.
- The UNIX-HATERS Handbook*, Steven Strassman, Daniel Weise, & Simon Garfinkel, IDG Books Worldwide, Inc, 1994, ISBN 1-56884-203-1.
- Life with UNIX — special edition*, Don Libes & Sandy Ressler, Prentice-Hall, 1989, ISBN 0-13-536657-7.
- The BSD Family Tree* (<ftp://ftp.uk.FreeBSD.org/pub/FreeBSD/FreeBSD-current/src/share/misc/bsd-family-tree>), 1997.

*Absolute BSD*, Michael Lucas, No Starch Press, June 2002, ISBN 1-886411-74-3.

*The C/C++ Users Journal*, R&D Publications Inc., ISSN 1075-2838.

*Sys Admin — The Journal for UNIX System Administrators*, Miller Freeman, Inc, ISSN 1061-2688.